# CASE NUMBER:

99-176

### BEFORE THE

# KENTUCKY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION CASE NO. 99-176

FILED

NOV 1 2 1999

RE: DELTA NATURAL GAS COMPANY

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Pursuant to notice duly given, the above-styled matter came to be heard October 29, 1999, at 9:00 a.m. in the Hearing Room of the Kentucky Public Service Commission, 730 Schenkel Lane, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; The Honorable B. J. Helton presiding.

VOLUME II OF II

COPY

VIVIAN A. LEWIS

COURT REPORTER - PUBLIC STENOGRAPHER 101 COUNTRY LANE FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601 (502) 695-1373

### BEFORE THE

# KENTUCKY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

CASE NO. 99-176

RE: DELTA NATURAL GAS COMPANY

### APPEARANCES:

Hon. B. J. Helton Chairman PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Hon. Edward J. Holmes Vice Chairman PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Hon. Gary Gillis Commissioner PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Hon. Gerald Weutcher Hon. J. R. Goff Legal Counsel PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Hon. Robert M. Watt Stoll, Keenon & Park 201 East Main Street, Suite 1000 Lexington, Kentucky 40507 Legal Counsel DELTA NATURAL GAS COMPANY

Hon. Elizabeth Blackford Assistant Attorney General 1024 Capital Center Drive, Box 2000 Frankfort, Kentucky 40602-2000 PUBLIC SERVICE LITIGATION BRANCH

## INDEX

TESTIMONY OF WILLIAM STEVEN SEELYE CONT.	5	-	84
Cross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	5	-	72
Redirect Examination by Mr. Watt	72	-	76
Recross Examination by Ms. Blackford	76	-	81
Recross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	81	-	84
TESTIMONY OF RANDALL J. WALKER	85	-	96
Direct Examination by Mr. Watt	85	-	87
Cross Examination by Ms. Blackford	88	-	91
Cross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	92	-	96
TESTIMONY OF ROBERT J. HENKES	97	-	146
Direct Examination by Ms. Blackford	97	-	98
Cross Examination by Mr. Watt	98	-	137
Cross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	137	-	145
Recross Examination by Mr. Watt	145	-	146
TESTIMONY OF THOMAS S. CATLIN	147	-	162
Direct Examination by Ms. Blackford	147	-	148
Cross Examination by Mr. Watt	148	-	162
TESTIMONY OF STEPHEN ESTOMIN	162	-	175
Direct Examination by Ms. Blackford	162	-	163
Cross Examination by Mr. Watt	164	-	168
Cross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	168	-	174
Recross Examination by Mr. Watt	174	-	175

TESTIMONY OF CARL WEAVER	175 - 229
Direct Examination by Ms. Blackford	175 - 177
Cross Examination by Mr. Watt	178 - 225
Cross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	226 - 229
TESTIMONY OF RICHARD GALLIGAN	230 - 257
Direct Examination by Ms. Blackford	230 - 232
Cross Examination by Mr. Watt	232 - 251
Cross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	252 - 257
CLOSING COMMENTS	257 - 260
CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER	261
EXHIBITS:	
Delta Exhibit No. 3	130

1	CHAI	RMAN HELTON:
2		Mr. Wuetcher:
3	MR.	WUETCHER:
4		Thank you.
5		
6		The witness, WILLIAM STEVEN SEELYE, having
7	been	previously sworn, testified as follows:
8		CROSS EXAMINATION
9	BY M	R. WUETCHER:
10	Q	Good morning Mr. Seelye.
11	A	Good morning Mr. Wuetcher.
12	Q	Let me start off with some loose ends and
13		then work from there. First, has Delta
14		performed a marginal cost analysis to support
15		its position that the wages and salaries vary
16		directly with the number of customers?
17	A	No.
18	Q	Okay. Has Delta had any studynever mind.
19		Has Delta performed a marginal cost analysis
20		to support its expense to revenue ratio?
21	A	No.
22	Q	To your knowledge, has Delta's 1999 bad debt
23		expense increased or decreased when compared
24		to the same period in 1998?

1	A	Could you repeat the question, I
2	Q	Okay, let meto your knowledge has Delta's
3		1999 bad debt expense increased when compared
4		to the same period in 1998?
5	A	I don't know.
6	Q	Okay. Are you aware of any change in the bad
7		debt expense from 1999 compared to 1998?
8	Α	The only thing I'm aware of is the
9		information that was cited by Mr. Henkes in
10		his testimony.
11	Q	Okay.
12	A	But I'm not aware of any other changes other
13		than what has been discussed in the past day.
14	Q	All right. Could Delta provide to the
15		Commission a monthly comparison of Delta's
16		bad debt expense for 1998 and 1999?
17		MR. WATT:
18		Was that a question, did we or could we?
19		MR. WUETCHER:
20		Could you?
21		MR. WATT:
22		A monthly comparison, is that what you
23		said?
24		

1		MR. WUETCHER:
2		Yes, sir, if you could compare the, I
3		guess, the bad debt expense for each
4		month in 1998 and then show what the
5		expense would be for each month of 1999
6		up to wherever the knowledge is current.
7		I assume that would be to the end of
8		September?
9		MR. WATT:
10		Okay.
11	Q	Mr. Seelye, does the current practice of including
12		customer deposit interest and operating expenses
13		in not reducing rate base by the customer deposit
14		balance allow double recovery of interest paid on
15		customer deposits?
16	Α	I don't believe it does. I believe that the
17		methodology that is used is consistent with
18		Commission practice of not reducing rate base
19		by that. It is a different component that is
20		not, typically, in Kentucky reduced by rate
21		base, so I don't believe it does allow double
22		recovery.
23	Q	In your cost of service analysis other, than
24		the development of a regression analysis for

1		distribution cost, how did you determine the
2		method to functionalize the various segments
3		of cost between demand and commodity?
4	Α	Between demand and commodity the costs that were
5		separated between demand and commodity in the cost
6		of service study related to storage. The storage
7		component was allocated on the basis of winter
8		season commodity, and the reason for that is that
9		storage is utilized throughout the winter season,
LO		therefore, commodity was used for that component.
.1		The rest of Delta's cost inthat are subject to
12		this rate case, are primarily fixed costs and,
L3		therefore, the balance of the costs are allocated
14		or classified as either customer related or demand
15		related. The other major component of cost which
16		is not being considered here that is commodity
17		related is gas supply cost. But, again, that is
18		not included in the base rates that we are dealing
L9		with, therefore, it wasn't dealt with in the cost
20		of service study. But the other fixed costs were
21		allocated between customer and demand.
22	Q	Would you agree with Mr. Galligan's
23		modifications to the allocationlet me start
24		back over again. Would you agree that Mr.

1		Galligan's modifications to the allocation
2		process has the effect of substantially
3		reducing the cost to the residential customer
4		while significantly raising the cost of
5		serving commercial and industrial customers?
6	A	Yes.
7	Q	Okay. Assuming the Commission were to accept
8		Mr. Galligan's recommendations and establish
9		rates based on his results, what would be the
10		effect on Delta's operations in the long run?
11	Α	On Delta's operations, I'm not sure it would
12		have a direct impact on Delta's operations,
13		per se. It would changethe purpose of the
14		cost of service study is to determine an
15		appropriate way to allocate costs and if
16		Delta changes its rates, I'm not sure if it
17		ends up affecting the rates that it charges
18		its customers, I think Delta will continue to
19		operate in the same manner that it is
20		currently operating in. It is just a rate
21		design. It would have an effect, possibly,
22		on the way that rates are designed.
23		Therefore, I don't believe it would have an
24		effect on operations.

- 9 -

1	Q	Maybe you didn't understand my question,
2		probably because I worded it a little poorly.
3		Let's assume the Commission accepts Mr.
4		Galligan's recommendations and then, based on
5		his cost of service study results, designed
6		rates that reflect those costs, then in that
7		circumstance, would there be an impact on
8		Delta's long run operations? We are now
9		changing the rates based upon the
10		recommendations made by the Attorney General.
11	A	Let me think about that for a second. On its
12		operations, it would change the rates that
13		are being charged to the customers,
14		obviously. And it would change, perhaps, the
15		way the gas is perceived or marketed by the
16		customer. What impact it would have on the
17		overall operations, it would probit would
18		make commercial and industrial service less
19		competitive. And in an area where they are
20		trying to encourage economic development in
21		rural areas, I think it would hinder that
22		effort. Therefore, it would have an effect
23		on the overall business, Delta's overall
24		business, because it wouldas Mr. Hazelrigg
I		

1		testified earlier, Delta is already having
2		trouble in terms of being competitive with
3		commercial industrial customers. By
4		increasing significantly commercial
5		industrial rates that aren't competitive, it
6		would even put more pressure on them and they
7		probably couldn't add any high load factor
8		gas load and it would probably hinder
9		economic development in rural Kentucky.
10	Q	In your opinion, how valid is the theory
11		underlying the zero intercept methodology?
12		That is a single variable linear relationship
13		between the unit cost of mains and collars
14		per foot and the gas flow capability of the
15		pipe, which is proportionate to its diameter?
16	A	I think it is a valid methodology.
17	Q	Could you elaborate on it? Is it an accepted
18		industry standard?
19	A	It is probably the accepted industry
20		standard, if you look around the country, for
21		classifying mains as well as in the electric
22		business conductors, transformers,
23		underground conductors. It is often used
24		where it's a little less certain is in the

T		case of electric poles, but it is a very it
2		is a standard methodology that is accepted in
3		the industry, probably, the methodology that
4		you use more often than not. At one time the
5		minimum system was probably used more
6		frequently but the zero intercept has
7		overtaken that in most jurisdictions that I'm
8		aware of.
9	Q	Let's kind of elaborate on that issue, very
10		briefly. When you state that it is a valid
11		method from an industry standard or from an
12		economic standard, ecometrics econometrics
13		standard, would it be valid from that point?
14	A	Yes, it is also valid from an econometrics
15		standpoint. What you are trying to do is
16		determine the cost, the fixed cost, the non-
17		demand related cost of providing services to
18		customers, therefore, what you are trying to
19		do is to determine the amount of cost that do
20		not vary with the size of the pipe in this
21		case, withis related to the load carrying
22		capability of that pipe. Therefore, it
23		represents the fixed customer related portion
21		of the mains, therefore, it is theoretically

1		sound as well as a standard industry
2		methodology.
3	Q	Why not a multi-variant specification, more
4		than one theoryindependent variable be
5		used?
6	A	I'm not aware of any other variant that could
7		be used, itthis is going to complicate it a
8		little bit, but the methodology that we do
9		use is a multi-variant regression. And the
10		weightedI knew I'd get some unusual looks
11		on this one herebut the model that is being
12		used, because it is weighted regression,
13		there are two variables in it, one variable
14		is the size of the pipe, the square root of
15		N, that is a varied in the model. The other
16		varied is the square root of N times the size
17		of the main, therefore, the model we use is,
18		in fact, a multi-varied regression analysis.
19		Now, there are not two econometric variables
20		that are utilized, therefore, it is not a
21		multi-varied analysis in the sense that you
22		are probably asking the question.
23	Q	Concerning the independent variable of the size of
24		the pipe in diameter, is it valid to treat plastic

II			
	1		pipe and steel pipe as the same variable?
	2	Α.	I believe it is because that reflects what is
	3		embedded in their system. In order to do
	4		otherwise you would have tosome methodologies
	5		that I've seen brings it up to current levels
	6		which would assume that all pipe is plastic, but
	7		that doesn't reflect the reality onor the
	8		embedded cost on Delta's system. Therefore, this
	9		methodology takes into consideration all the pipe
	10		that exists on the system, both standard steel
	11		pipe as well as plastic. And, as a matter of
	12 .		fact, on the other studies I've done on gas
	13		included like wrought iron pipe which goes way
	14		back. But all of those are included on the books
	15		of the utility, therefore, it should be used.
	16	Q	Why is the unit cost of three inch plastic
	17		pipe so low relative to other sizes?
	18	A	Plasticthere is probably moreis it lower
	19		thanlet me get that outcan you refer to
	20		an exhibit or something that I can look at?
	21	Q	It is your Exhibit 4-1.
	22	A	Okay. The question again is?
	23	Q	Well, let me go ahead and refer you if you
	24		look at Exhibit 4-1 and you go down to the

```
distribution main pipe, three inch plastic,
1
          and then go over to unit cost per foot, that
2
          appears to be significantly lower than the
3
          other sizes of pipe that immediately surround
          it.
5
          I can only speculate.
6
    Α
7
          Okay.
          The--what I would guess is that in the past
     Α
8
          several years Delta has installed quite a lot
9
          of four inch pipe, therefore, they have not
10
          recently installed as much three inch pipe in
11
          order to provide -- on mains. Therefore, the
12
          three inch plastic pipe is probably of an
13
          older vintage than the four inch plastic
14
          pipe, therefore, the four inch plastic pipe
15
          is probably more representative of current
16
          prices and is weighted up because they have
17
          installed more of that recently. That would
18
          be my guess. I could probably--I'm getting
19
          some nods from Delta so I suspect that is the
20
          correct answer.
21
          Would that explanation also explain why steel
22
          pipes cost less than their plastic counter
23
          parts of the same size?
24
```

23

24

That's one element of it, yes, because that--1 Α the steel pipe is an older pipe, most 2 utilities put in plastic pipe now days as 3 opposed to steel pipe. So, it is a more 4 current -- more current cost. 5 Are the costs that are set forth in Exhibit Q 6 4-1 adjusted for inflation? 7 No. Α 8 They are actual costs? 9 Q These are actual book costs, embedded cost on Α 10 the books. 11 In preparing the exhibit or obtaining the 0 12 results that are set forth in Exhibit 4-1, 13 were there any adjustments made of a time 14 series nature? 15 Of a time -- no. 16 Α What, if any, tests were done to check for 17 Q heteroskedasticity, let me spell that because 18 I'm probably mispronouncing it, h-e-t-e-r-o-19 s-k-e-d-a-s-t-i-c-i-t-y? 20 Right. I didn't do any tests to check for 21 Α heteroskedasticity. Heteroskedasticity is 22

And when you are taking average unit cost the

inherent whenever you calculate averages.

- variance of the -- the air variance, if you 1 will, will be in direct proportion to one 2 over n, therefore, it is inherent any time that you are taking average data. That is in the standard literature on regression 5 analysis. 6 Okay. Let me refer you to page 13 cf your 7 direct testimony, I believe this is the 8 9 direct testimony in the 99-176. You said 13? 10 Α Yes, sir. 11 0
- 13 Q Okay. At that page you indicate that the
- 14 correlation coefficient R square for mains is
- 15 0.8286?
- 16 A Yes.

Α

12

- 17 Q And that this measures the goodness of fifth
- 18 of the equation?

I'm there.

- 19 A Yes.
- 20 Q Is it not the case that this is the
- 21 coefficient of determination, not the
- 22 correlation coefficient?
- 23 A I thought R was the correlation--coefficient of determination and R squared was the

24

correlation coefficient, do I have that 1 reversed? Do I have it reversed, okay. 2 Let me go ahead now and move back to the Alternate Q 3 Regulation Plan that you propose. Can you tell me 4 when was the Prime Group retained to develop the 5 Alternative Regulation Plan? 6 Which month? 7 Α Well, generally which month? 8 Okay. I believe it was December of last 9 Α year, so it was December 1998, I believe is 10 when it was. 11 Okay. When the Prime Group was retained I take it 12 0 --were there any other consultants besides 13 yourself that--14 Involved in it? 15 Α Yes, sir. 16 0 No. 17 Α Okay. What instructions were you given by 18 0 Delta concerning development of the 19 Alternative Regulation Plan? 20 Instructions may be a strong word, but what 21 Α we were asked to look at is the 22 implementation of a model that was similar to 23 the Alagasco model.

1	Q	Okay. You were not given any guidance to
2		review the plans in other states aside from
3		those in Alabama?
4	A	Not specifically. Now, let me say that Delta
5		indicated that they were open to other
6		considerations and I did lookdid a Lexus
7		search of other plans in other states and as
8		a part of doing that I didn't undercover a
9		lot. Okay. What I found in most
10		jurisdictions was more performance based rate
11		making mechanisms as opposed to what we were
12		considering Alternative Regulation Flans.
13		And the difference is that the performance
14		based rate making is not intended to take the
15		place fully of regulation. It wouldit
16		wouldn't eliminate the need for a general
17		rate case. It would operate within the
18		consideration of certain performance based
19		measures. Okay, therefore, we found, in
20		fact, more of that in my Lexus search than
21		alternative regulation. What I did find is
22		some states are currently investigating,
23		considering alternative regulation. I also
24		found alternative regulation used heavily in

1		the telephone industry, especially, about ten
2		years ago there was quite a lot of
3		alternative regulation used there.
4	Q	Well, let me interrupt you, when you say some
5		states were investigating it, then let's
6		explore your search for a second. What
7		states in particular did you review and,
8		following up on that, what particular
9		companies outside of the State of Alabama had
10		plans or were looking at plans?
11	A	Okay. None had plans that were similar to
12		the one that we are looking at here but other
13		states that we looked at, Alabama had some,
14		Mississippi had one, and Alabama. Those are
15		the three states that I'm aware of that has
16	Q	I'm sorry, you said Alabama and Mississippi
17		and then said Alabama again.
18	A	Oh, I'm sorry, Georgia.
19	Q	Georgia.
20	A	Georgia, I'm sorry, thinking Georgia and said
21		Alabama.
22	Q	I'm not sure thea Georgian would take
23		exception to that.
24	Α	They probably would.

II		
1	Q	Mr. Jennings mentioned Atlanta Gaslight
2		Company yesterday and, obviously, references
3		have been made to Alabama Power and Alagasco,
4		what other utilities besides those three?
5	A	I believe it was Mississippi Power Company
6		has one as well. And theirs is completely
7		different and much, much more complicated.
8	Q	Can you provide us with a copy of the
9		Mississippi Power Company's plan?
10	Α	I can probably get one, I'm not sure if I
11		currently have one, but the head of rates
12		used tothat is currently there used to work
13		for me at LG&E so I can contact him and get
14		that.
15	Q	Outside of those three states, you found no
16		other
17	A	No otherI couldn't find any other states.
18		I'm aware of some mechanisms that were used
19		in the past that the experiment was put in
20		and theyfor a few years and then it was
21		abandoned. There was one in New Jersey, I
22		believe, several years ago.
23	Q	Could you provide us at least with the name
24		of the utility and theif you have a case

1		reference to those utilities that had such a
2		plan and then either abandoned it or had a
3		in any of those instances, was it a
4		circumstance where the state public utility
5		commission directed that the plan be
6		discontinued?
7	A	Okay. I'll have to find that out. This is
8		based on recollection there.
9	Q	Okay.
10	A	And it was several years ago, I would review
11		literature, trade literature and I remember
12		that going on in New Jersey. And, like I
13		said, where I have seen more of it than any
14		other place is in the telephone industry.
15		MR. WATT:
16		Your Honor, may I confirm that I have
17		this request properly?
18		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
19		Sure.
20		MR. WATT:
21		Jerry, I've written down that you would
22		like to have the names of the utilities,
23		the case numbers and the reasons for the
24		abandonment of Alt Reg Plans?

1		MR. WUETCHER:
2		No, we'd like to have the names of the
3		utility.
4		MR. WATT:
5		Okay.
6		MR. WUETCHER:
7		The order, if there is such, in creating
8		theor approving the plan, if you can
9		provide it, or at least a citation to
10		the order so that we could obtain it
11		either electronically or through that
12		state commission. And then, if the plan
13		were discontinued, if you could indicate
14		whether it was discontinued at the
15		requestat the utility's own decision
16		or whether it was discontinued as a
17		result of the state regulator and then a
18		reference, if there is one, a citation
19		to the decision of the utility regulator
20		ordering that the plan be discontinued.
21	A	Let me point out one thing about the New
22		Jersey, I was surprised when I did my Lexus
23		or it may be hard to find this because I did
24		not uncover that when I did the Lexus search.

1		So, that may be a hard one to find, but we
2		will see if we can't do that.
3	Q	Okay. To the extent thatI think,
4		primarily, what we are looking for at this
5		moment is just the extent of your review, so
6		we are certainlywhile we would certainly
7		appreciate any new research you might want to
8		do, at least whatif you can review your
9		files as to what you have, have now and what
10		you had when you were planning the
11		alternative proposal?
12	A	Yes, sir.
13	Q	Let me make sure I understand. When you began
14		your work you werewere you looking at two
15		different options, PBR or alternative regulation
16		or focusing solely on alternative regulation?
17	A	When we began our review, it was solely on
18		alternative regulation and not PBR. PBR, or
19		performance based elements, was a concept we
20		knew would come up and we were hoping to work
21		that out in a more consensual or
22		collaborative manner with all the parties.
23		And that is why it was not included in the
24		original filing, because we knew that that

1		could evolve in any of several directions.
2		And what we were primarily interested in was
3		alternative forms of regulation, something
4		that could, in effect, take the place of
5		standard rate case filings. And there is, in
6		our view, there is a big difference between
7		alternative regulation and PBR. But there is
8		no reason that the two can't work together.
9	Q	Okay.
10		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
11		But by the same token, in the sense that
12		you are using alternative regulation,
13		what you were looking at was rate
14		stabilization plans and nc other forms
15		of alternative regulation because there
16		are plenty of other forms of alternative
17		regulation?
18	A	Yes, that's how we were defining and using the
19		term alternative regulation. That's how we were
20		looking at it.
21	Q	When you were doing your search, did you
22		speak or interview any officials from other
23		utilities?
24	A	From other utilities? I did speak with

1		people at Alabama Power Company and I have
2		since spokennot when I was doing the
3		review, but I have since spoken with people
4		at Mississippi Power Company.
5	Q	Okay. You did not speak with anyone from
6		Alagasco?
7	A	No, I didn't, personally, no.
8	Q	Did you speak with anyone from the regulatory
9		agencies that were overseeing the plan?
10	A	Yes, I did.
11	Q	Okay. Whofirst, what commissions and then
12		if you could be a little bit more specific
13		and at least identify what position.
14	Α	Okay. The only commission that I spoke to or
15		commission staff, or commission that: I spoke
16		to, I spoke to a staff member from the
17		Alabama Public Service Commission. And the
18		person I talked to there was Bob Reed.
19	Q	And what was his involvement inwhat is his
20		position with the Alabama Public Service
21		Commission and what was his involvement in
22		the development or implementation of the
23		plans?
24	Α	I'm not sure that he was involved in the

1		development, he didn't say. He is involved in the
2		ongoing implementation, the ongoing operation of
3		the mechanism. He is the supervisor in charge of
4		the gas program. There is a separate supervisor
5		over the electric program in the state and I
6		didn't talk to that individual. But Bob is the
7		person that is in charge of compliance, if you
8		will, of the mechanism. He is also in charge of
9		any reviews that are conducted of the mechanism.
10	Q	When you say he is in charge, are you saying that
11		his division or people under him are in charge or
12		responsible?
13	Α	Yes, he and people that report to him are in
14		charge of monitoring the mechanism.
15	Q	Do you know the extent of his personal
16		involvement in the monitoring?
17	Α	Yes, he is very involved in the monitoring of
18		it, and he is the person at the staff that
19		isI was informed, it took me a little while
20		to get to the correct person because I called
21		a couple other people, or called one other
22		person and they said, oh, you need to talk to
23		Bob Reed and, therefore, I ended up with Bob
24		and he was very knowledgeable of it.

- Okay. Aside from the officials you spoke
  with at Alabama Power and the official at the
  Alabama Public Service Commission, were there
- 4 any other persons that you consulted in the
- 5 development of your program outside of Delta
- 6 and your consulting group?
- 7 A No.
- 8 Q Okay. Would you agree with the statement
- 9 that, as originally proposed, Delta's plan
- 10 was a rate stabilization plan?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q And it had no cost controls?
- 13 A Limited cost controls.
- 14 Q Would you say that the principal purpose was
- to insure that Delta's rate of return would
- 16 be within a certain range?
- 17 A Yes, not go above that range or below that
- 18 range.
- 19 Q Okay. Did you draft or participate in the
- drafting of the February 5, 1999, letter that
- 21 was part of the rate filing?
- 22 A I drafted that letter.
- 23 Q Okay. I think in the letter it refers to the
- 24 Alternative Rate Regulation as a method for the

1		Public Service Commission fulfilling its statutory
2		obligations under KRS 278.030?
3	A	Yes, sir.
4	Q	In your opinion, does the Public Service
5		Commission have a statutory obligation to insure
6		that a utility earns an authorized rate of return?
7	A	I wouldn't characterize it exactly like that,
8		no.
9	Q	Okay. Well, then, I guesslet me follow
.0		that up by asking is it your opinion that the
1		PSC has merely the statutory duty to provide
L2		the utility with an opportunity to earn a
L3		reasonable rate of return?
L <b>4</b>	Α	I would agree with that.
15	Q	There is no duty then to insure that the
16		utility earns that rate of return?
17	A	No, I agree with your statement.
18	Q	Well, then, would you agree that it is the
19		responsibility of utility management to
20		insure that the rate of return is earned?
21	A	Well, I think that is as little bit more
22		complex issue, because theif theythe
23		regulatory environment can be such where
24		theyit may be very difficult, in spite of

1		the efforts of traditional regulation, to
2		provide a reasonable opportunity to earn a
3		return. So, I think it is more complex than
4		just to say that it is completely under
5		management control, because the traditional
6		regulation, as well as it has worked in
7		Kentucky, I think there are other
8		alternatives that could provide a better
9		means for providing an opportunity for the
10		utility to earn a fair, just and reasonable
11		return.
12	Q	Well, would you agree that there are tools
13		available under the traditional system of
14		regulation that management can use to earn
15		the authorized rate of return?
16	A	Yes.
17	Q	And would that include a constant monitoring
18		of the utility's operations and finances?
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	Would that include, I guess, reviewing rates to
21		insure they adequately protect the utility's
22		financial integrity?
23	A	Yes.
24	Q.	Would it also include taking corrective

1		actions when necessary, such as applying for
2		new rates or implementing cost cutting
3		procedures?
4	Α	Yes.
5	Q	There are several benefits that are listed to
6		the Alternative Regulation proposal, and I
7		guess one of them that you list is that the
8		proposal will insure Delta's rate of return
9		is within authorized limits; correct?
10	Α	Yes.
11	Q	How is that a benefit to either the public or
12		to the regulatory commission that is
13		overseeing the utility?
14	Α	Okay, that's a benefit to both thefor
15		everyone, I think, because it insures that
16		the utility in a very simple manner, and what
17		I mean by simple manner, in a very efficient
18		way, just stays within the range. ()r does
19		not over-earn. You see a utility given
20		changes in the marginal cost can be in a
21		situation where at times they may have an
22		opportunity to over-earn. The mechanism, in
23		a very efficient way, allows the utility to
24		bring down its rates so that the rate of

1		return falls within that range. Therefore, I
2		think that is a reala very real benefit
3		that is, to a large extent, I think, lost in
4		this case a little bit.
5	Q	Well, to the extent that there is a
6		possiblewell, I think you had discussed
7		this yesterday with Ms. Blackburn, and I
8		don't want to go into it very much
9		Blackford, but I won't go into it very much,
10		but right now has the problem been the
11		regulated utility over-earning, in Delta's
12		case?
13	A	In Delta's case, no.
14	Q	Okay. To the extent that there were any type
15		of over-earning don't existing mechanisms
16		well, aren't there existing mechanisms that
17		can prevent that or bring the utility back in
18		place?
19	A	Yes, there are existing mechanisms, however, this
20		mechanism is much more efficient in doing that
21		because it is automatic. You don't have to have
22		as party file a complaint. The Commission doesn't
23		have to have a show cause case or something to
24		bring the utility in to reduce its rates, which in

II .		
1		a lot of jurisdictions isn't done very much
2		because of the complexity of a rate case and so
3		forth, for whatever reason. This isthis
4		provides a much more efficient way to bring the
5		utility's rate of return up or to bring it down,
6		to keep it within the range that is authorized by
7		the Commission.
8	Q	And your assumption in stating that, though,
9		is that the automatic mechanisms are going to
10		be less costly than, for example, a PSC
11		review proceeding in an over-earnings case?
12	A	That's one element of it, much more efficient
13		because it automatically does this.
14	Q	Now, the other side to the insuring the rate
15		of return is it's, basically, a protection
16		for the utility is it not? The utility is
17		protected from under-earnings?
18	A	Yes, that is an important element as well.
19	Q	Okay. And aren't there also existing
20		mechanisms within the traditional framework
21		that will insure that? For example
22	A	Yes, filing a rate case.
23	Q	Filing a rate case, how about simply, as we talked
24		about before, management's efforts to control

1		costs?
2	A	Yes, that is as element.
3	Q	How about weather normalization?
4	Α	Weather normalization is not a mechanism that
5		currently exists for Delta. Weather
6		normalization is something that could be
7		implemented and that would certainly help.
8		And in part it would take the place of some
9		of the things that would be accomplished
10		through the Alt Reg Plan.
11	Q	You also stated that the proposed plan is
12		consistent with the priciplism of with the
13		principle of gradualism, that being, I guess,
14		smaller rate increases annually than one
15		large increase?
16	A	Yes.
17	Q	In some respect, would the weather normalization
18		factor also do that?
19	A	In making the comment that I made about
20		gradualism, I'm getting at a different point.
21		Weather normalization takes care of
22		fluctuations from year to year in weather.
23		Okay? The point I was making with respect to
24		gradualism is that utilities costs, they may

24

Α

Yes.

be in an increasing or decreasing mode rather 1 than allowing this either excess of earnings 2 to build up or a deficiency to build up 3 before a utility files a rate initiative or 4 before the company is called in to reduce 5 their rates, this provides a much more 6 gradual way of reflecting those costs into 7 rates. 8 The next benefit you list is that it is less 9 0 resource intensive? 10 Yes, sir. 11 Α Okay. And I think you--under that you gave 12 0 four reasons, one is that the utility can 13 focus on its business and not regulatory 14 proceedings? 15 16 Α Yes. The company saves money because it has less costs 17 Q incurred because of these regulatory proceedings 18 are avoided? 19 20 Α Yes. The Commission saves resources and time because it 21 Q is not devoting resources towards a rate case; is 22 that correct? 23

1	Q	And then there is, I guess, just as as general
2		comment you make, that it is less resource
3		intensive because this process is a less
4		adversarial process; is that right?
5	A	Yes, presumably.
6	Q	Would you agree that before any claim can be
7		made that the proposed plan results in a less
8		resource intensive process, all parties have
9		to know all the details of the process?
10	A	I believe that is helpful if all parties
11		understand it. If all parties can work
12		together in a reasonable fashion, I think it
13		makes it work much better.
14	Q	Well, let me step back on that so Iyou said
15		that this is going to bethis plan will
16		produce a less resource intensive process.
17		But for usfor anyone to determine whether
18		it is going to be less resource intensive,
19		isn't it necessary to know the exact details
20		of the plan and how the review process is
21		going to be done before you can make that
22		claim?
23	Α	I agree in part. I believe thatyes, I'll
24		just agree with it, yes.

11		
1	Q	Okay. Well, would you agree that the plan,
2		as submitted, either in the first filing that
3		was made in 99-046 or as it was subsequently
4		filed in the general rate adjustment
5		proceeding, that it is lacking in a few
6		specifics?
7	A	Yes, and we anticipated that those specifics
8		would be developed in the course of this
9		proceeding.
10	Q	Well, let's goI guess I'm just trying to
11		make sure I understand what is needed and
12		what is not there rightis there any
13		provision in the existing proposal that
14		relates to a prohibition against rate
15		adjustment filings while the plan is in
16		effect?
17	A	No.
18	Q	Okay. Is there any expiration date in the
19		proposed tariff?
20	A	The expiration date was stated throughout
21		testimony and stated throughout data
22		requests. I don't believe that that needs to
23		be set forth in the tariff if it is in the
24		Commission's order approving it. But we

1		don't have any objection, Delta doesn't have
2		any objection of stating that in the tariff.
3		That is not any big deal. The tariff could
4		be modified to do that.
5	Q	Okay. Were there any work sheets on the
6		calculation of the various components?
7	Α	Work sheets of the various components, yes.
8	Q	Okay. Aswell, let meDelta used the
9		Alagasco plan as a model?
10	Α	Yes, yes.
11	Q	Would you agree that there are detailed work
12		sheets in the Alagasco plan as to specific
13		expenses that would be removed, that those types
14		of work sheets are not in the Delta proposal?
15	A	Yes. And, again, if I could elaborate on
16		that.
17	Q	Sure.
18	A	We anticipated that thosewhatever
19		requirements that are necessary for thethat
20		the Commission feels necessary would be
21		developed throughout the course of this
22		proceeding. There are lots of things in the
23		Alagasco tariff that we, frankly, thought
24		would be presumptuous to even include in,

```
therefore, we didn't use a lot of it because
1
         we didn't think it was appropriate.
2
          thought that throughout the course of this
3
         proceeding that these items, whatever was
4
          important, even things that may not be in the
5
          Alagasco tariff, would be developed, fleshed
6
          out, included in the tariff, whatever those
7
          are.
8
          Well, let me follow that up, because it
9
     0
          seemed like part of Delta's approach was to
10
          put a proposal on the table and then have the
11
          parties and the Commission staff and the
12
          Commissioners kind of hash it out, to work to
13
          some type of -- and I hesitate to use the word,
14
          but a collaborative process that comes to an
15
          agreed result; is that correct?
16
          Yes.
17
     Α
          Now--and I take it, based on your experience
18
     0
          that the Louisville Gas & Electric Company,
19
          you have seen that work.
                                     Was that not the
20
          case of how it was done with the demand side
21
          management program?
22
          Yes, sir, it was, if I could elaborate.
23
     Α
          had very good experience working in a
24
```

- 1 collaborative manner at LG&E.
- 2 Q Okay. And I'm sorry to interrupt, but since
- 3 I'm trying to impose a time limit on what
- 4 I'm--
- 5 A I'm sorry.
- 6 Q In the LG&E case you had several diverse parties,
- 7 did you not?
- 8 A Yes.
- 9 Q You had the industrial customers?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q You had the Attorney General?
- 12 A Yes.
- 13 Q You had several low income groups?
- 14 A Yes.
- 15 Q You had several local governmental units?
- 16 A Yes.
- 17 O Okay. And in this case, now, you have only
- got the Attorney General you really have to
- 19 deal with; is that correct?
- 20 A That's correct.
- 21 O Okay. In that case, was not the plan
- 22 developed and then submitted to the
- 23 Commission still as a proposal before--so it
- was fully fleshed out before the Commission

1		even saw it?
2	A	Yes.
3	Q	Okay. Was there any attempt made by Delta to
4		at least flesh out the procedure with the
5		Attorney General's Office before the plan was
6		filed with the Commission?
7	Α	I can't remember the exact timing on this,
8		but there was certainly an effort to flesh
9		this out. I can't remember if the meeting to
10		do that was before or after the filing. It
11		seems to me that we tried to set up a meeting
12		before we even filed it, but I can't remember
13		the exact sequence in it. The intention was
14		certainly to try to work it out in a
15		collaborative manner, though, whether it was
16		done before or after the filing.
17	Q	Well, would you agree, for example, that some
18		of the provisions that might bethat are
19		contained in the Alagasco plan that are
20		designed to meet the consumer protection
21		advocate's plans are missing from this one,
22		and the only specific I've got noted is there
23		is a provision in the Alagasco plan that
24		allows for filings to be made directlyor

1		requires filings to me made or copies of
2		filings to be submitted to the Attorney
3		General's Office of the Consumer
4		Representative?
5	A	Yes, that is the type of thing that is almost
6		always presumed in Kentucky. And we would,
7		as a matter of course, provide the Attorney
8		General with any filing we made. We didn't
9		view that as being necessary but it is
10		nothing that I think anybody would object to.
11	Q	Well, to the extent that you had the Alagasco
12		plan there and you were lifting significant
13		portions from it, are you saying we should
14		not read anything from the fact that those
15		provisions that were not lifted from it
16		suggested in any way that the utility did not
17		intend to
18	Α	Yes, that's correct. We triedlet me say,
19		we used the Alagasco model as a regulatory
20		model, okay. We didn't try to capture all
21		the nuances of the terms and conditions that
22		were set forth in the tariff. We generally
23		Randall Walker and I, who developed the
24		tariff language together, we developed it

	1	along the lines that we are familiar with in
	2	Kentucky. WeRandall and I have developed
	3	several tariffs andthat are similar to
	4	this, for example, the DSM, the demand side
	5	management tariff that you referred to, and
	6	the gas supply cost tariff, we tried to
	7	implement terms and conditions that are more
	8	standard in Kentucky tariffs as opposed to
	9	language that they may be used to in
	10	Alabama. You should not read into that that
	11	we have any problem with certainsome of
	12	those terms and conditions that are in there,
	13	many of them are reasonable.
	14 Q	You would agree that, to the extent that a
	15	reservation has been made by the utility as
	16	to whether it will implement or accept any
	17	changes made by the Commission to the
	18	proposed tariff when there is, what could be
	19	considered, an area where there are as lot of
	20	specifics missing, presents some problems for
	21	the regulators? If you are presenting a
	22	proposal on the table which you intend for
	23	the regulator to change or add additional
I	24	portions to, and yet reserving the right to
l		F

```
not accept it if it is not enacted in whole,
1
          presents a problem for the regulator, doesn't
2
          it?
 3
          Yes, I believe that is a function of the formality
     Α
 4
          of what we are doing and, to a large extent, what
 5
          we are faced with is a situation where you file
6
          something formally and it has got to be reviewed
7
          formally without any give and take throughout the
8
          proceeding, therefore, I think it does present a
9
          problem to regulators. I think it presents a
10
          problem to the utility. I think it is the rigid--
11
          the formality that we must operate in and this
12
          case presents a problem as far as trying to
13
          colloborately work things out. I agree, it is a
14
          problem but that is just the way it is in a formal
15
          proceeding.
16
          Okav. As far as review of how the mechanism
17
     0
          is going to work, if we could go through that
18
          because I'm a little bit unclear on that.
19
20
          it currently stands there is a three year
          review that Delta is proposing; is that
21
          right?
22
23
          Yes.
     Α
          Now, initially, that three year review will
24
     0
```

1		be to determine whether the plan should go
2		forward or just be ended?
3	A	Yes.
4	Q	And I assume that if the Commission were to
5		determine that the plan goes forward, then
6		this would be a three year cycle in which
7		every three years the utility would come in
8		for a review.
9	Α	I think that would make some sense.
10	Q	Okay. And as far as that review, whatI'm
11		not sure I understood from your responses to
12		Ms. Blackford yesterday, but will these three
13		year reviews basically be rate cases?
14	A	They would be an evaluation of base rates.
15		They could be done this review would,
16		hopefully, be done in a more collaborative,
17		consensual manner than a formal rate case.
18		But, ultimately, it may end up being a formal
19		evaluation rate case, if you will, concerning
20		Delta's base rates.
21	Q	Well, in making a review of the base rates,
22		would thewould a cost of service study be
23		required?
24	Δ	I would envision a cost of service study

1		being done as a part of that review, yes.
2	Q	Okay. How about a studyI assume a costa
3		study of the cost of capital would also
4		necessarily be required?
5	A	The exception to that is that if you could
6		collaboratively work it out. If youif
7		there is a disagreement on that cost of a
8		cost of capital would have to be evaluated.
9	Q	How does that differ from an existing rate
10		case to the extent the parties meet and say,
11		let's stipulate what we are in agreement on?
12	Α	It may not be a lot different than a rate
13		case on that three year review. It depends
14		onit depends on if the mechanismif
15		everybody can get comfortable with the
16		mechanism, you may be able to work it out,
17		sit down at the table ad work it out outside
18		of the standard framework. But it may not be
19		that way, because I think the danger of doing
20		otherwise is, obviously, due process issues.
21		If there is a difference in opinion with
22		respect to the cost of capital, it may have
23		to be a formal review and it may not be a lot
24		different than a rate case.

1		VICE CHAIRMAN HOLMES:
2		You're saying conceivably that if this
3		was adopted, you could have a rate case
4		every three years?
5	A	We hope not, but that is possible.
6	Q	Is thathas that been the experience in Alabama?
7	A	No, it has not been the experience in Alabama.
8	Q	And has that been because the parties have
9		reached an agreement on the mechanism?
10	A	Yes. The parties, in talking to Bob Reed,
11		the parties feel comfortable with the
12		mechanism. The mechanism has been in place a
13		number of years, the commission feels very
14		comfortable with the utility's cost
15		structure. There has been some issues that
16		come up over the years, corrective measures
17		have been taken, changes have been made to
18		the modificationor the mechanism to make it
19		more workable and they view it as a dynamic
20		changing process.
21	Q	Okay. We have talked about the three year
22		review, let's go back now, there is going to
23		beyour plan envisions an annual review for
24		certain of the components. Now, what issues

```
are going to be involved with the annual
1
2
          review? I take it some of the things that
          will be missing will be the cost of service
3
          study?
5
    Α
          Yes.
6
          The - -
    Q
          ROE determination.
7
     Α
          Okay. Any other provisions that will be
8
     Q
          missing that would normally be found in the
9
          three year review?
10
          Yes, rate design provisions, you wouldn't--unless
11
          there was some need--Mr. Jennings spoke to earlier
12
          that there could be a need for some modification,
13
          a new tariff, for example, a new tariff sheet.
14
          Because the marketplace is very dynamic and there
15
          may be some changes. But, normally, that wouldn't
16
          be a part of the annual review.
17
          You had mentioned earlier, in response to why
18
          the annual review would not be as
19
          adversarial, you mentioned that you don't get
20
          into non-recurring charge issues in the
21
          annual review as opposed to what you might
22
          get into in a general rate adjustment case?
23
24
     Α
          Yes, sir.
```

I mean, rges are
rges are
gs that
r
n-
е
of
on-
ieve. I
ed to,
rding to
ceeding?
-we've
at non-

-		of these afterative
2	A	Wouldn't be anticipated, no. This is a
3		mechanism that is sort of likethis may not
4		be a perfect analogy, but like the GSCs non-
5		recurring charges don't come up in that. It
6		is a mechanism that operates with respect to
7		the formula that is set forth in the rate.
8		Other issues that you are trying to
9		accomplish wouldn't be envisioned, the
10		mechanism is what would be the focus of the
11		review, not these other issues. These other
12		issues would be dealt with at a later time
13		perhaps in the three year review.
14		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
15		Mr. Seelye, if you modeled this after
16		existing tariffs in Kentucky, and you
17		have mentioned environmental surcharge
18		and GCR adjustment, those things are
19		done on awe have a six month review or
20		FAC and environmental surcharge, then we
21		have annual reviews and then we have two
22		year reviews.
23	A	Uh-huh.
24		

1		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
2		Particularly because in the first year
3		it is going to be based on the proposed
4		budget that is passed by the Board of
5		Directors. Was there any consideration
6		given to a review in the first six
7		months, the nextfor the first period
8		that this would be in effect?
9	Α	No, we did not consider that. I mentioned a
10		lot of tariffs, a comment about those two
11		that you mentioned, those reviews are defined
12		by statute. Okay. That is a little
13		different than what we are dealing with here.
14		Probably a better analogy is the GSCs or GCRs
15		of various utilities. In fact, thisour
16		proposal was modeled very closely after the
17		GSCs and those are mechanisms that came out
18		of orders, rate cases, ordersrate cases, as
19		a matter of fact, the GCR and GSCs did.
20		Therefore, they are much more similar to what
21		we are dealing with here.
22	Q	During the annual reviews I take it that the
23		Commission will have the opportunity to
24		review costs; is that correct?

H		
1	A	Yes.
2	Q	Should any adjustments to disallow the cost
3		need to be be made, should they be made in
4		the calculation of the AAC or the AAF?
5	A	They could be done in either or both.
6	Q	Would the adjustment be more favorable to
7		ratepayers if it is made in the AAC and the
8		company does not collect the associated
9		revenues and then refund them through the
10		AAF?
11	Α	I don't think that would be a major
12		consideration because the AAF provides a
13		true-up mechanism to bring the rate of return
14		within the range. There may be a small
15		timing difference but the nice thing about
16		the AAF calculation, it does provide a true-
17		up that brings the utility's rate of return
18		within the range authorized by the
19		Commission.
20	Q	Then most of these adjustments would normally
21		be made as part of the AAC component?
22	A	They could be, yes. As far as specificfor
23		example, if a type of cost that ishas been
24		eliminated in a rate case, this rate case, for

1		example, that would be take care of in the AAC
2		calculation to elaborate on that a little bit.
3		That would be the first component, therefore,
4		those types of costs would be eliminated.
5	Q	So, you are saying that all expenses that the
6		Commission has disallowed in the most recent
7		rate case or in the most recent three year
8		review would automatically be removed from
9		the calculations?
10	A	Yes.
11	Q	How do you proceed to do that? I assume the
12		utility is still going to be budgeting, then,
13		even if they are not retainingrecovering
14		them for rate making purposes?
15	A	Yes, we will have to identify them and not
16		include those in the budget. We are going to
17		have to make a specific identification of
18		those costs and remove those from the
19		methodology that is used to come up with
20		cost.
21	Q	Would that, then, require something similar to the
22		work sheets that are in the Alagasco tariff where
23		certain expenses are
24	A	We envision just likejust like in the

1		application of the GSCs in Kentucky. We
2		provide cost support or detail enough where
3		you can see what is going on. We would
4		envision that same type of filing here, and
5		enough detailand, again, that could evolve
6		to some extent, but we would envision enough
7		detail where you will be able to see the
8		approach that is used.
9	Q	To the extent that a new expense arises, is
10		that one that is going to be subject to
11		consideration during the annual review?
12	A	Yes, that would be. Let's draw another
13		analogy in explaining that to the GSCs that
14		are filed. Whenever there are costs that
15		come up with respect to gas supply costs,
16		frequently, I can remember administering that
17		at LG&E for a number of years and every two
18		or three filings there would be a new gas
19		supply costs that would have to be identified
20		and explained. And I would envision enough
21		explanation on specific cost items would be
22		identified.
23	Q	How do you find those items? I mean, it
24		sounds almost as if the budget that is

1		submitted is going to have to be in extreme
2		detail in order for the Commission and staff
3		and any intervening party to go ahead and go
4		through it.
5	A	Thewhat we are talking about here is not
6		normal expenses in the course of operating
7		your business. What we would be talking
8		about is new or extraordinary items that
9		would have to be identified. For example, if
10		thereI can't give you a good example on
11		because I don't know what the future holds,
12		as far as for this particular mechanism, but
13		let's say that there is a major or an expense
14		that is incurred to do something different
15		than they have done before in terms of
16		operating their business. Then that would
17		beshould be explained and the Commission
18		should be alerted to it, to that fact just
19		like you are in the application of GSCs.
20	Q	Will thein administering the plan, will the
21		Commission, I guess by implication, and staff
22		have to become more familiar, perhaps
23		intimately familiar with the operations of
24		Delta in order to properly administer it?

II .		
1	A	I believe plans like this do result in the
2		staff becoming more familiar with the
3		utility's operations. Okay. To give you an
4		example, I keep coming back to the GSC, but I
5		think that is a good
6	Q	Well, if I canand I don't mean to
7		interrupt, but can you give us a example
8		based upon your conversations with Mr. Reed
9		from Alabama?
10	A	Okay. Yes, I can. They do regular reviews
11		of the filing, they have regular telephone
12		calls. When the discussion yesterday, you
13		said maybe yousomebody at the staff has
14		spoken with them, youthe assumption was
15		that there was a monthly review. Okay. My
16		discussions with Mr. Reed is that they have
17		they do monitor it regularly on a monthly
18		basis, they monitor their cost. They call
19		and ask questions about what is in these
20		costs on a regular basis. Okay. They also
21		they go visit the utility and perform audits
22		in a manner that is similar to the audits of,
23		for example, electric utility's fuel
24		adjustment clause, the Commission performed

1		regular audits of the Fuel Adjustment Clause
2		and in that process the staff becomes much
3		more aware and attuned to what is going on
4		with the utility's operations. I don't think
5		that is a bad thing either. I think that
6		theif the staff understands more they are
7		in a bettera more informed position to
8		understand what is going on with the
9		utility's operations.
10	Q	To the extent that you have gotyou have
11		viewed this as a collaborative process. I
12		assume that, not only will the staff, but
13		also the Attorney General or whoever is
14		representing the consumer interest would also
15		have to come up to that same degree of
16		familiarity?
17	A	That's up to them, really. And to give you a
18		example, the GSC, there is neverI was
19		neverthey would have the opportunity to do
20		that, I'm sure, they could have monitored
21		LG&E's cost but they didn't do that, and this
22		is not a criticism of the AG's office. They
23		have the same sort of constraints that any
24		administrative agency would have or whatever
iI.		

1		the correct characterizationhowever you
2		correctly characterize your department. But
3		that is entireI think that is entirely up
4		to the AG's office.
5	Q	Well, let meyou are familiar with the two
6		avenues that are currently available for
7		utilities to file for rate adjustments, not
8		a utility can file an adjustment based on a
9		historical test year or file one based on a
10		future test year?
11	A	Yes, sir.
12	Q	And would you agree that the filing in the
13		future test year is significantly more
14		burdensome and more complex to deal with?
15	A	Yes.
16	Q	And is that in part because you are dealing
17		with future events and so the basis for the
18		estimations arecome under greater scrutiny?
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	Okay. To the extent that Delta would be
21		using a budgeted test period, or budgeted
22		year, would you have the same problems there
23		as you would have for a forecast test year?
24	A	You wouldn't necessarily have to have the

1		sameit depends on how comfortable everybody
2		gets with it. But it couldforecasts are
3		definitely morethey don't have the level of
4		accuracy that you have with respect to actual
5		cost. There is no question about that
6		because there isyou are trying to predict
7		the future and you don't know exactly what
8		that willwhat will happen there, but the
9		mechanism we propose does have an AAF
10		component that will bring you back after the
11		first year to the to actual cost.
12		Therefore, it is a one year exposure here,
13		unlike a rate case, which is not limited to
14		one year, that you are not in awith respect
15		to a forecasted test year you don't true-up
16		actual results after it is implemented.
17		Therefore, there is a major difference
18		between what we are proposing here and the
19		forecasted test year, which is permanent,
20		because you do true it up in this mechanism.
21	Q	Well, it is permanent only to the extent that
22		the next rate case is filed, is that correct?
23	A	Well, it could be permanent if they keep
24		filing forecasted test years, it could be

1		permanent forever. You could always look at
2		a forecasted test year. Therefore, I see
3		that there would be more of a reason for much
4		more scrutiny in a forecasted test year than
5		what we are talking about here.
6	Q	In response to the Commission's order of June 4 in
7		the 99-046 case, you state that the proposed
8		mechanism is designed to improve operational and
9		financial performance. What is the financial harm
10		that you refer to that could result from earnings
11		variability?
L2	A	Okay. TheI can give you a very real
L3		example. If earnings variabilityif you
L <b>4</b>		have a number of years of abnormally mild
15		weather, for example, the earnings of the
L6		utility can be impacted by that. It canthe
17		results that we have see in Delta's case is a
18		reduction in the equity component not being
L9		able to earn its dividends four out of the
20		five past years plus, like I said, a negative
21		retained earnings which drives down the
22		equity percentage in its capital structure.
23		Therefore, variability has a direct impact on
24		the utility's financial performance in that

1		situation. And driving downthe poor
2		performance also has themakes it much more
3		difficult for the utility to raise equity
4		capital to bring its capital structure back
5		in line, because the investment community
6		doesn'tyou can't find anybody to,
7		basically, take your shares, therefore, it
8		makes it much more difficult for the utility
9		to maintain its financial integrity in
10		situations such as that.
11	Q	Is there any other provision in the proposed
12		plan other than the purported reduced
13		regulatory cost that would result in savings
14		that could be captured and shared with
15		customers as would normally be done in a
16		performance base rate plan?
17	Α	Well, I assume by your questions that you are
18		referring to the filing prior to the
19		inclusion of the performance based measure.
20		Okay. With the inclusions of additional
21		performance based measures there is a big
22		benefit if the company can take measures to
23		improve its performance with respect to
24		operation and maintenance expenses, the

1		customers realize a benefit from that.
2	Q	Delta has proposed, in part, that it be given
3		the option to discontinue the adjustments if
4		it would result in a non-competitive price.
5		Can you tell us how that would work?
6	A	That wouldI would see that working or that
7		would work as a part of the annual filing.
8		And this is not some hypothetical situation
9		either, because the situation could arise
10		with respect to competition in the electric
11		business where Delta does not feel that it
12		can increase its prices and remain
13		competitive with electric heating. And in
14		Kentucky, as we are aware, there is very low
15		electric rates, therefore, Delta faces
16		competitive pressures that a lot of gas
17		companies in the rest of the company doesn't
18		face. And what you wouldwhat Delta would
19		do is to not increase the AAC component or
20		perhaps even the AAF component of its rates
21		and, therefore, it would establish a lower
22		AAF, AAC component. The way I would see that
23		working is it would establish a lower AAC
24		component or an AAF cost component and I

1		don't see it working or affecting the balance
2		adjustment, is what I'm driving at there.
3	Q	Well, I guess I'm looking at it from the
4		pointy-headed bureaucrat outlook which is,
5		first of all, as I understand it, we are
6		going to have the annual review, and after
7		the annual review has been completed, then
8		Delta will elect or make some determination
9		as to whether its rates are going to be non-
10		competitive?
11	A	No, I would see it not after the annual
12		review, but as a part of a filing itself.
13	Q	And how or what guidelines are going to be
14		used to determine whether a rate is
15		uncompetitive?
16	A	Okay. The guidelines willI don't think
17		that there is going to necessarily be rigid
18		guidelines. This is a voluntary reduction
19		that the company sees that it needs in order
20		to remain competitive. They willif they
21		find themselves in a position of not being
22		able to be competitive, then they will
23		voluntarily reduce the AAC amount orand/or
24		the AAF amount in order to keep the costs

1		down, to keep the rates from going up.
2	Q	In your response to, I think it is Item 23,
3		you talk about theconducting a competitive
4		assessment.
5	A	Uh-huh.
6	Q	What exactly is that?
7	Α	A competitive assessment is an analysis that
8		looks at what prices are necessary to remain
9		competitive. It is more complex,
10		unfortunately, than just looking at a single
11		price point. Theyou have to look at cost
12		regionally and before Delta would take the
13		step of not increasing its rates, it would be
14		my suggestion that they take a hard look at
15		the marketing impacts that the rate reduction
16		would have in order to try to evaluate the
17		effect of the rate suppression, if you will,
18		as far as how will it truly make you more
19		competitive with electric energy, which is
20		probably the one that we would be talking
21		about here. It could be propane as well.
22	Q	Okay. When you are making your assessment
23		are you going to be looking at what has
24		already occurred? And by that I mean are you

1		going to be looking at the fact that Delta
2		may have lost customers during the preceding
3		period and determine that it cannot raise
4		them or are you looking at what the impacts
5		would be from making the adjustments that
6		have been required under the formula?
7	A	I think you would look at both, probably, the
8		former one as far asyour losing customers
9		will precipitate the need to look attake a
10		hard look at the impact that your rate is
11		having on your marketing efforts.
12	Q	Okay. Let's assume for the moment you have
13		such a situation, is this election not to
14		have the formula carried out, is that going
15		to be a temporary suspension of the plan or
16		is it at that point is itonce Delta elects
17		to do that, is it opting out of a plan
18		totally?
19	A	Oh, no. It is modifying the amount that it
20		would include in the AAC amount that they are
21		filing. In other words, they make these
22		annual filings, they would, as a result of
23		their competitive assessment, they would
24		reducethe plan could still go on, they

1		would just reduce the amount ofthe AAC
2		amount that is used in the calculation and
3		that would be tracked on through for the next
4		couple of years while that is tracked
5		through.
6	Q	And I take it that there would be no type of
7		balancing account in effect to allow Delta to
8		recover that at a later point?
9	A	No, that would bethe way I see that would
10		work is the AAClet meif it is done
11		through the AAF, what you just described is
12		true. If it is done through the AAC, which
13		is the first component, there could still be
14		a later true-up mechanism to take care of it.
15		So, it depends on the two paths that the
16		utility could take. For example, it may be
17		necessary, they may feel it is necessary to
18		take it out of the AACAAF amount which is
19		the second component, that would be lost.
20		That wouldthere would be no post recovery
21		of that. If it is in the AAC there could be
22		post recovery, so it depends on which path
23		that the utility takes in that regard.
24	0	Let me take that point one step further and I'll

1		try to close up. If I understand you right, with
2		the opt out provision, essentially, what the
3		utility is saying it's going to forego its earning
4		within the authorized range provided by the plan
5		because of competitive pressures; is that correct?
6	A	Okay. Let's make sure that we are correct in
7		the terminology that we use, okay, because
8		there is two different opt out types of
9		things that we are talking about. Okay, the
10		first one was
11	Q	Okay. When I say opt out, I'm talking about
12		the temporary foregoing of additional rates
13		produced by the annual adjustment.
14	A	Okay. I wouldn't use the word opt out for
15		that. Okay? It is a voluntary reduction in
16		the level of the charge, okay. Now, what is
17		the question again, please, I lost the
18		question.
19	Q	If Delta were to decide because of
20		competitive pressures that it is going to
21		forego the annual or the increase in rates
22	A	Yes.
23	Q	required by the annual adjustment, doesn't
24		it, in effect, begin to earn lessits

1		management has made the decision to earn less
2		than the authorized rate of return?
3	A	Yes, sir.
4	Q	Okay. Will that not put you, in some
5		respects, in the same position that you are
6		now?
7	A	Unfortunately, it may very well, but that is
8		competitive pressures.
9	Q	Well, doesn't that then come back to the
.0		wholethat the problem may not so much be
1		the regulatory procedures as it is the market
.2		itself?
.3	A	In that situation, that is correct, but
4		that's, unfortunately, a reality of the
.5		natural gas business.
16	Q	Well, let me follow up on that because I
L <b>7</b>		think that was one of the benefits you had
L8		said would come from this plan, that it will
L9		make Delta more competitive. But if it is
20		already facing competition and as a result of
21		competition it would have to suspend the
22		plan, doesn't competition already serve to
23		make it more competitive? Or let me put it
24		another way, if it looks at its budgeted

1		costs and sees that it has got to cut them
2		down, it is going to cut them down every way
3		it can but still remain in compliance with
4		its lawful requirements?
5	A	Yes, and I believe that is true. I think it
6		is also true that this sort of mechanism,
7		probably, for that very reason and because of
8		the competitive pressures that nature gas
9		businesses face, very appropriate for natural
10		gas businesses. Natural gas, probably, faces
11		more competitive pressures than the electric
12		business, for example. Because natural gas
13		there are substitutes for basicalmost
14		everything that natural gas is used for.
15		Unlike electric energy there is no viable
16		substitute for lights, for example. I mean,
17		I guess you could have gas burning lights,
18		but you don't see those. Okay. There is not
19		viable alternatives for this machine that is
20		setting here. Therefore, natural gas, there
21		are viable alternatives for that. Okay,
22		therefore, there are going to be pressures in
23		the natural gas business that will act as a
24		as a moderation, if you will, that is a

1		performance based measure that is very real,
2		that exists for natural gas businesses.
3	Q	So, in the case we just talked about, because
4		of those competitive pressures, the only
5		option the company would have would be to cut
6		its cost or find some new way to market its
7		product?
8	A	Exactly.
9	Q	On the Alagasco plan, I had a 5% cap on
10		annual revenuehad a 4% cap on annual
11		revenue increases. Delta has chosen a 5%
12		increase as the cap. How did you all arrive
13		at the 5% figure?
14	Α	That was somewhat of a subjective
15		determination. It was based upon what we see
16		out of CAPN contracts. We see 5% moreI
17		have signed certain contracts over the year
18		that have 5% caps, it is just something I see
19		more so and it sounds more reasonable than a
20		4% cap.
21	Q	Do you know how Alabama Gas Corporation
22		determined or how the Alabama Commission came
23		up with a 4% cap?
2.4	7.	No it was in place-this mechanism has been

1		in place a long time. I don't know how they
2		came up with that cap.
3	Q	So, you don't know if that method was any
4		less subjective or more objective than the
5		method you all use?
6	Α	I suspect both of them had the same level of
7		subjectivity to it.
8	Q	Just one more question and that relates to,
9		again, the issue of adversarial proceedings.
10		You had mentioned before that these annual
11		proceedings would be less adversarial and you
12		cited as an example, I think, the
13		Environmental Recovery Clause proceedings and
14		the Fuel Adjustment Clause proceedings.
15		Should I take it from your remarks that you
16		think the Commission's Fuel Adjustment Clause
17		proceedings have been pretty peaceful in the
18		last few years?
19	Α	Well, I haven't been here in the last few
20		years on the fuel adjustment hearings. When
21		I haveI was involved with fuel adjustment
22		cause hearings for a great number of years
23		and they were not nearly as adversarial as
24		the case we are in right now, and they were

1		not adversarial at all. I can't speak to
2		what has happened since.
3		MR. WUETCHER:
4		Okay. That's all we have, thank you.
5	CHAI	RMAN HELTON:
6		We'll take a break.
7		(OFF THE RECORD)
8	CHAI	RMAN HELTON:
9		Mr. Watt, any redirect?
.0	MR.	WATT:
1		Just very briefly, Your Honor, thank you.
L2		
L3		REDIRECT EXAMINATION
L <b>4</b>	BY M	MR. WATT:
L <b>5</b>	Q	Steve, when Ms. Blackford was questioning you
L6		yesterday with her cross of Exhibit 8, which
L <b>7</b>		contains Delta's response to Data Request Number
8		6, or some request, I can't remember which, there
L <b>9</b>		was a discussion about how Delta's Alternative
20		Regulation Plan determines the AAC by the use of
21		budgeted costs. Do you recall that testimony?
22	Α	Yes, sir.
23	Q	On pages 49 and 50 of your rebuttal testimony
24		and in Exhibit 5 to your rebuttal testimony,

1		it appears that you have proposed an
2		alternative method of calculating the AAC; is
3		that correct?
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	Would you please explain that to the
6		Commission?
7	A	Okay. The purpose of the inclusion of that
8		tariff sheet was just simply to address the
9		concerns that were raised by the Attorney
10		General and concerns that I perceived were
11		raised in data requests. Theit did not
12		represent what we are recommending or filing
13		in this case. It represents an alternative
14		thatalternatives that couldthat are
15		acceptable and, in one case, probably
16		appropriate. In the case of the
17		modificationone of the modifications was to
18		base the AAC calculation on actual cost as
19		opposed to budgeted cost. There was a
20		concern expressed by the AG's witness, Mr.
21		Henkes, about perhaps gaming the system. I
22		don't believe that possibility exists nearly
23		as strongly as Mr. Henkes claims. But if
24		there is any concern on the part of the

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Commission, the alternative is to base-instead of using actual, excuse me, instead of using budgeted operation and maintenance expenses that go in to calculate the return on equity, budgeted return on equity, you could use actual historical cost, actual historical earnings in order to calculate The other modification concerned the use of the hypothetical capital structure. This was precipitated by a question, a series of questions, actually, in the Commission's Data Request where the question was raised about the appropriateness of using a hypothetical capital structure and the mechanism that, if the Commission allowed the hypothetical capital structure, that the mechanism as written would, basically, undo that. And we responded to that in data requests, if the Commission does indeed accept the hypothetical capital structure, as we believe that they should, or you should, then this mechanism would go in hand with that as suggested by the Commission staff's data request.

ll l		
	1 Q	Thank you. Just a moment ago you were discussing
	2	the provision in the Alternative Regulation Plan
	3	by which Delta, because of competition, would have
	4	the right, in essence, not to increase its rates
	5	as much as the Alt Reg Plan might determine they
	6	should be. Is it true that Delta simply wants the
	7	flexibility to reduce those rates and not
	8	necessarily the requirement, that this is just a
	9	management option to react to the competition?
1	0 A	Yes, that is correct. This would just be a
1	1	management option.
1:	2 Q	Delta's Alternative Regulation Plan does not
1	3	require a three year review, does it?
14	4 A	No.
1!	5 Q	The review that the Commission may want to
1	6	make of the status of Delta's operations and
1	7	finances could be upon any term the
1	8	Commission decides; isn't that the case?
19	9 A	Yes, we have stated that in the data request that
2	0	we were talking about earlier, yes.
2:	1 Q	There was some discussion earlier today about
2:	2	what might happen at the expiration of the
2	3	three year experimental period or at the end
2	4	of whatever the review period might be, and
il .		<u>-</u>

1		there was some discussions that perhaps a
2		rate cause would occur. Is a rate case
3		necessary?
4	A	Not necessarily, no.
5	Q	Steve, isn't it true that if the Alternative
6		Regulation Plan proposed by Delta is filed,
7		that most of the underlying data that is
8		required to be filed in a rate case will
9		already have been filed pursuant to the Alt
10		Reg Plan and will have already been reviewed
11		by the PSC?
12	A	Yes, the filing requirements that are set
13		forth in the tariff sheets are quite
14		extensive and there will be quite a lot of
15		cost information, so the answer to the
16		question is yes.
17		MR. WATT:
18		That's all I have, Your Honor.
19		
20		RECROSS EXAMINATION
21	BY M	MS. BLACKFORD:
22	Q	I want to take up a little bit on the discussion
23		concerning the election, perhaps, on the
24		competition element not to increase rates. You

1		pointed out that it could be done either under the
2		AAC or the AAF and rightfully pointed out that if
3		it is done under the AAC and then subsequently be
4		recaptured through the AAF. I want to know
5		whether this election can be made with reference
6		to the AAC as it applies to a given class or
7		whether once the election is made it must apply
8		across the board?
9	A	The way that the mechanism works it would
10		apply across the board. However, if I could
11		add a little bit more.
12	Q	Sure.
13	A	And I can't envision this situation arising, I
14		think that Delta wouldshould not be precluded
15		from making a gradific gangidaration if the
		from making a specific consideration if the
16		situation warrants it, but that is certainly not
16 17		
:		situation warrants it, but that is certainly not
17		situation warrants it, but that is certainly not contemplated, was not contemplated in what we have
17 18	Q	situation warrants it, but that is certainly not contemplated, was not contemplated in what we have described. You raise a question that is an
17 18 19	Q	situation warrants it, but that is certainly not contemplated, was not contemplated in what we have described. You raise a question that is an interesting question.
17 18 19 20	Q	situation warrants it, but that is certainly not contemplated, was not contemplated in what we have described. You raise a question that is an interesting question.  Next question, would it be possible through
17 18 19 20 21	Q	situation warrants it, but that is certainly not contemplated, was not contemplated in what we have described. You raise a question that is an interesting question.  Next question, would it be possible through the interim ability to redesign rates, an

11		
1		not then adapt, as it were, the amount of
2		class recovery that is happening from each
3		class and, thereby, essentially, affect the
4		rates that each class is paying and
5		particularly in connection with a reduction
6		infor competition purposes, then insure
7		that one class gets the better benefit of it
8		over another?
9	A	That could happen, that is not what we
10		contemplate, though, or would contemplate.
11	Q	I want to take up very briefly our friend,
12		Mr. Bonbright, again, as you mentioned
13		yesterday when we were talking about customer
14		costs in connection with the fully embedded
15		cost of service study. There was, in fact, a
16		discussion of a minimum system but none of
17		zero intercept, correct?
18	A	In thewhat Ito state what I said, I've
19		looked in the index and did not find zero
20		intercept in the index.
21	Q	Well, let me bring you the updated version of
22		the holy writ. What I have here is the 1991
23		version, 1992 version, Principles of Utility
24		Rate Making which is Bonbright, Danielsen and

1		Ramerschen, let me pass this by you for the
2		spelling. I'm going to again refer you to
3		the fully distributed cost chapter which in
4		this version is Chapter 19, beginning on page
5		478, the customer cost provision section
6		begins on page 490. I'm referring you to
7		page 491 and if you would please read for me
8		this paragraph that begins with "The FERC"
9		and go through the first sentence of the next
10		paragraph.
11	A	"The FERC Handbook recognizes that while
12		there are no hard-and-fast rules for
13		allocating customer costs, as they depend on
14		the type of costs involved, the issue is not
15		usually litigated as the dollars involved are
16		usually not substantial. The really
17		controversial aspect of customer-cost
18		imputation arises because of the cost
19		analyst's frequent practice of including, not
20		just those costs that can be definitely
21		earmarked as incurred for the benefit of
22		specific customers, but also a substantial
23		fraction of the annual maintenance and
24		capital costs of the secondary (low voltage)

2

3

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

distribution system -- a fraction equal to the estimated annual costs of a hypothetical system of minimum capacity. This minimum capacity is sometimes determined by the smallest sizes of conductors deemed adequate to maintain voltage while keeping them from falling of their own weight. In any case, the annual costs of this phantom, minimumsized distribution system are treated as customer costs and are deducted from the annual costs of the existing system, only the balance being included among those demandrelated costs to be mentioned in the follow section. Their inclusion among the customer cost is defended on the ground that, since they vary directly with the area of the distribution system (or else with the lengths of the distribution lines, depending on the type of distribution system), they therefore vary directly with the number of customers. Alternatively, they are calculated by the `zero-intercept' method whereby regression equations are run relating to various sizes of equipment and eventually solving for the

```
cost of the zero-sized system."
 1
 2
     0
          Thank you. Did you read that last sentence,
 3
          "What this last named cost computation
          overlooks, of course, is the very weak
 4
          correlation between the area (or the mileage)
 5
          of a distribution system and the number of
 6
 7
          customers served by the system."
 8
     Α
          I can't recall.
          All right. Well, having read it into the
 9
          record myself, now. So, the zero intercept
10
11
          method is now addressed by Bonbright in
12
          customer costs. I just wanted to point that
13
          out to you. Thank you, I have no more
14
          questions.
15
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
          Mr. Wuetcher?
16
     MR. WUETCHER:
17
18
          Just a couple.
19
20
                        RECROSS EXAMINATION
21
     BY MR. WUETCHER:
22
          Just out of curiosity, how long has Dr. Bonbright
     Q
23
          been dead?
24
     Α
          I'm not sure exactly. I'm not sure.
```

1		VICE CHAIRMAN HOLMES:
2		Do you have a book, too?
3	Α	If you notice, just to elaborate on that a
4		little bit, there are other authors on the
5		title of the book.
6	Q	I understand, it is just that we have been
7		talking about him so much I thought he may
8		have made a miraculous appearance.
9	A	Now, this holy writ could be considered
10		apocryphal now.
11		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
L2		He was a child prodigy and started
L3		writing when he was seven, Jerry.
L <b>4</b>	Α	Because we have other authors involved in it, it
L5		is not the original thing.
L6	Q	I just want to follow up on two points. Mr.
L7		Watt in his direct examination statedor
L8		asked you whether the materials that would be
L9		supplied under the alternative rate making
20		mechanism plan as set forth in the tariff
21		would be the ones that you would normally be
22		filing anyway as part of a rate case.
23	A	Yes, many of the documents would be.
24	0	Okav. I just want to make sure thatfor

24

Q

purposes of comparison, I'll leave it at 1 The materials that would be supplied 2 would be found at sheet 35 of the proposed 3 tariff, is that correct? 4 Yes, sir. 5 Α Okay. And would it be correct to say that 6 the requirements that the utility would have 7 to file or set forth on pages--for a general 8 rate adjustment, are both set forth on pages 9 five and six of the utility's application for 10 11 general rate adjustment? Yes, sir. 12 Α Okay. And would you agree with me that both 13 0 filing requirements look at little bit larger than 14 the ones that are set forth on page 35 of the 15 tariff? 16 Yes, I would agree with that. 17 Α Okay. One other thing, the Alabama Commission had 18 0 required monthly reports, the current provision as 19 proposed by Delta would not have monthly reports; 20 is that correct? 21 No, not as filed, no. 22 Α

But Delta has no objection to filing monthly

reports or monthly statements?

1	Α	It's my understanding thatand I know this
2		to be true because I came over and reviewed
3		all of the gas utilities in the state. They
4		file monthly operating reports with the
5		Commission already. And I would guess that
6		in Alagasco's case the reporting requirements
7		probably did not exist, or what they filed
8		with the Commission probably didn't exist
9		like it does in Kentucky.
10	Q	And just for purposes of clarifying the
11		record, how many customers does Alagasco
12		currently have?
13	A	I can't remember, but there are quite a lot.
14	Q	Could you give us a ball park figure, we are
15		not going to hold you to it, except to the
16		extent for purposes of comparison to Delta's
17		customer base?
18	Α	I would say 15 times the number of Delta's
19		customers would be my guess.
20		MR. WUETCHER:
21		Okay, thank you.
22	CHAI	RMAN HELTON:
23		Mr. Gillis?
24		

```
1
     COMMISSIONER GILLIS:
 2
          No questions.
 3
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
 4
          Mr. Holmes?
 5
     VICE CHAIRMAN HOLMES:
 6
          No questions.
 7
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
 8
          You may be excused. Mr. Watt?
 9
     MR. WATT:
10
          Randall Walker.
11
                        (WITNESS DULY SWORN)
12
13
          The witness, RANDALL J. WALKER, having first been
14
     duly sworn, testified as follows:
15
                        DIRECT EXAMINATION
     BY MR. WATT:
16
17
          Randall, would you please state your name for the
18
          record?
          Randall J. Walker.
19
     Α
20
          Where do you live?
21
     Α
          I live at 1218 Park Avenue, Shepherdsville,
22
          Kentucky.
23
          By whom are you employed?
     Q
24
     Α
          The Prime Group, their address is 6711 Fallen
```

1		Leaf, Louisville, Kentucky 40241.
2	Q	What is the purpose of your testimony in this
3		proceeding?
4	A	My testimony in this proceeding has, basically,
5		three purposes. One purpose is toI support the
6		pro forma adjustments that were made to the rate
7		case with respect to the revenues, such as the
8		elimination of the GCR revenues, temperature
9		normalization, year end adjustment. Another
10		responsibility I have in this rate case was the
11		apportionment of the revenue increase to the rate
12		classes and, in that regard, we were trying to
13		achieve some movement towards a better balance in
14		the class rates of return because there was quite
15		a difference between the classes, and at the same
16		time recognizing that customer acceptance and the
17		need to maintain rate stability by avoiding overly
18		disruptive changes in the rates and marketplace
19		realities had to be recognized as we do that, as
20		well as the pricing and the rate design itself.
21	Q	Have you filed direct testimony in this case?
22	A	Yes, I have.
23	Q	Are there any changes, corrections or additions to
24		that testimony?

1	A	Yes, I have one correction. On page eight of
2		my direct testimony, line four, this relates
3		to the year end adjustment, the numberthe
4		"304,119" needs to be changed to \$423,668,"
5		and on line 11 of that same page the
6		"\$54,487" which are the corresponding
7		adjustment to expenses for the year end need
8		to be increased to "75,906." We acknowledge
9		this was incorrect in our response to the
10		Attorney General's August 11 Data Request,
11		Item Number 73, and with that I also filed a
12		revised exhibit, Walker 5.
13	Q	Subject to that correction, if I asked you
14		the questions contained in your direct
15		testimony today, would you give the same
16		answers?
17	A	Yes, I would.
18	Q	You have not filed any rebuttal testimony in
19		this case?
20	A	No, I have not.
21		MR. WATT:
22		We have no further questions Your Honor.
23		We would move the admission of Mr.
24		Walker's testimony.

1	CHA	IRMAN HELTON:
2		So ordered. Ms. Blackford?
3		
4		CROSS EXAMINATION
5	BY N	MS. BLACKFORD:
6	Q	Mr. Walker, let me refer you to page ten of your
7		testimony.
8	A	Two?
9	Q	Page ten.
10	A	Ten, yes.
11	Q	There, on the basis of Mr. Seelye's cost of
12		service study, you concluded that there is a
13		need to increase the rates to residential
14		customers more than there is a need to
15		increase the rates of other customer classes;
16		is that correct?
17	A	Yes. That was pretty clear from that cost of
18		service study. The overall rate of return in
19		thatbased on the actual rates adjusted for
20		the temperature and year end adjustments and
21		so forth, was 7.31%. The rates of return of
22		all of the other classes, other than
23		residential, exceeded even the proposed rate
24		of return after we included the rate

1		increase, residential was less than 4% and we
2		had some rate classes that were above 27%.
3	Q	You concluded all of this on the basis of
4		that same cost of service study that the very
5		high earned rates of return for interruptible
6		customers, that because of those very high
7		earned rates for interruptible customers,
8		revenues should be reduced for the
9		interruptible class; is that correct?
10	A	Weyes, we did. The interruptible class was
11		the class that had the return that exceeded
12		27% and if you turn to, I believe it is page
13		14 of Mr. Seelye's testimony, it basically
14		lays out in the first column what the actual
15		rates of return were by the rate classes and
16		what they are at the proposed rates, and this
17		change modestly reduced the rate of return on
18		the interruptible class from 27.37% to 25.52.
19	0	And then you would agree with the statement
20	Q	that it is a reasonable use of a fully
		allocated average embedded class cost of
21		service study to help determine, in part, how
22		
23		any increase in revenues should be spread?
24	A	Well, you use it as a guide, certainly.

1	Q	Would it also be reasonable for a regulatory
2		authority with jurisdiction over rates to
3		determine that another type of
4	A	Excuse me
5	Q	or another cost of service study
6		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
7		Ms. Blackford, I don't think he can hear
8		you.
9	A	Excuse me, I can't hear you. Can you
10	Q	Oh, I'm sorry. I'm so used to being the one
11		that can't hear I can't imagine that I can't
12		be heard.
13	Α	Well, that's two of us. Maybe we can shout
14		at each other.
15	Q	Would it also be reasonable for a regulatory
16		authority with jurisdiction over rates to
17		determine that another cost of service study
18		which allocates rates would beI'm sorry.
19		Would it be reasonable for a regulatory
20		authority to utilize another cost of service
21		study other than the one that you have
22		proposed to allocate rates?
23	A	Well, I think the regulatory commission would
24		first have to determine whether that other

1		cost of service study were, in fact, more
2		appropriate.
3	Q	And if it did so determine, it would then be
4		appropriate to allocate rates on that basis?
5	Α	Well, you, you know, you don't use the cost
6		of service study, generally in most cases, to
7		just go right down the line. The only place
8		that I'm familiar with that ever happening is
9		at the FERC, with respect to pipeline supply
10		rates, where it isthey basically build the
11		rates up from the cost of service study
12		rather than use the cost of service study as
13		a guide. They are just simply a guide to
14		look at what portion of the overall revenue
15		requirements and what portion of the earnings
16		each class contributes to the total, and
17		relative to one another, and you use those as
18		a guide and then moderate your proposed
19		changes in rates to try to take into account
20		the other things that I mentioned, such as
21		price stability and customer acceptance and
22		things of that nature.
23		MS. BLACKFORD:
24		Thank you. That's all my questions.

1	CHAI	RMAN HELTON:
2		Mr. Wuetcher?
3	MR.	WUETCHER:
4		Just a few.
5		
6		CROSS EXAMINATION
7	BY M	R. WUETCHER:
8	Q	At page 13, line six of your testimony, you state
9		that all residential volumes fall within the first
10		200 MCF block. If all residential customers fall
11		within this block, why isn't a flat rate more
12		appropriate for residential class than the present
13		declining block rate?
14	A	Well, in fact, the current rate for
15		residential is a flat rate. It is a customer
16		charge and whatever is in the first block
17		because all their usage falls in the first
18		block and they don't have any usage in the
19		second, third and fourth blocks, so,
20		effectively, it is a flat rate.
21	Q	Why is it appropriate to adjust for weather
22		normalization the bill for every customer
23		within a class, regardless of a customer's
24		usage?

1	A	I'm sorry, I
2	Q	Let me try that again. Why is it
3		appropriate to adjust for weather
4		normalization every customer's bill within a
5		class regardless of the customer's usage?
6	A	Are you referring to a weather normalization
7		clause?
8	Q	Yes.
9	A	Is that what youyou are not talking about
10		the weather normalization that I did for the
11		rate case, you are talking about the weather
12		normalization clause that the company filed;
13		is that what you are
14	Q	Yes, sir.
15	Α	Oh, okay. Well, basically, the weather
16		normalization, what you are trying to do is
17		look at the departure that you have in a
18		
1 0		given month for abnormal degree days, whether
19		given month for abnormal degree days, whether they be more than normal or whether they are
19		they be more than normal or whether they are
19 20		they be more than normal or whether they are less than normal and try toand then to try
19 20 21		they be more than normal or whether they are less than normal and try toand then to try to bring that billing of your base rates back

1		will take it up. And that is one way to
2		spread it is over usage, I mean, you know, I
3		don'tas far as I know, most of them are
4		spread over usage. They are applied to usage
5		rather than to revenue or something like
6		that.
7	Q	That leads me to my next question, what other
8		gas utilities use this method?
9	Α	In Kentucky?
10	Q	Yes, sir.
11	Α	The only otherwell, I'm not sure if there are
12		any in Kentucky, maybe Columbia has one or had
13		one, but I wasn't sure in Kentucky that anyone had
14		a weather normalization clause.
15	Q	Okay. Let's then expand our geographical
16		range, what other utilities are you familiar
17		with that also have
18	Α	Well, I know Columbia has weather
19		normalization clause in a number of their
20		other jurisdictions, other states, because
21		when I was at LG&E I had contact with the
22		Columbia people and I'mthat's the reason I
23		wasn't sure whether they had it in Kentucky
24		because there was somewere contemplating

	1	doing so, and this was a good while ago. But
	2	they haveI believe they had it in, if I'm
	3	not mistaken, in Virginia and some of the
	4	other states that they service. And, you
	5	know, Alabama is a good one, we have one
	6	there, I think, weather normalization clause.
	7	They may even have one in Georgia, if I'm not
	8	mistaken, but this is kind of hazy who has
	9	one.
	10 Q	Okay. Why is it appropriate to use the norm
	11	30-year normal degree data for Lexington,
	12	Kentucky, to determine the normal degree days
	13	for Delta's proposed weather normalization
	14	factor?
	15 A	Oh, I think you could useyou could probably
	16	use any normal if you wanted to at any place
	17	sort in the geographical region, because what
	18	you areyou've got to remember what you are
	19	doing with weather normalization clause. You
	20	just really adjusting for the percentage
	21	departure from normal and whether it is
	22 .	Lexington, Kentucky, or London, Kentucky or
	23	Frankfort, or whatever, the departures, the
	24	percentage departure, and that's really what
1		

1	you are getting down to, from normal, because
2	you are just basically taking the actual
3	degree days relative to the normal at that
4	particular location. I wouldn't think the
5	percentage departure should be much different
6	from one location to the other. Now, the
7	actual normals may be different but so will
8	the actual numbers. But the percentage
9	change is not going to be that much so,
10	therefore, you adjustment should be a great
11	deal different regardless of the temperature
12	station you use. As long as you stayed
13	within the reasonable geographical range.
14	MR. WUETCHER:
15	Thank you. That's all I have.
16	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
17	Redirect?
18	MR. WATT:
19	I have no further questions.
20	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
21	Thank you Mr. Walker. I think that concludes your
22	witnesses Mr. Watt?
23	MR. WATT:
24	That's all for us Your Honor.

1	CHAI	RMAN HELTON:
2		Ms. Blackford?
3	MS.	BLACKFORD:
4		Robert Henkes please?
5		(WITNESS DULY SWORN)
6		
7		The witness, ROBERT J. HENKES, having first been
8	duly	sworn, testified as follows:
9		DIRECT EXAMINATION
.0	BY M	S. BLACKFORD:
.1	Q	Mr. Henkes, would you state your name and business
.2		address for the record please?
.3	A	Robert J. Henkes, 7 Sunset Road, Old
4		Greenwich, Connecticut 06870.
.5	Q	Are you the same Robert Henkes who filed
.6		testimony in Case Number 99-046 on July 30 of
.7		this year?
.8	A	Yes, I am.
.9	Q	Are there any corrections or additions that
20		you wish to make to that testimony?
21	A	Not at this time.
22	Q	Are you the same Robert J. Henkes who filed
23		testimony in connection with Case Number 99-176 on
24		the 23 of September of this year?

1	A	Yes.
2	Q	Are there anyare you also the same Robert
3		Henkes who then almost immediately filed an
4		errata sheet consisting of some, I think,
5		nine corrections?
6	A	Yes.
7	Q	Other than those corrections shown in the errata
8		sheet, are there any corrections or additions you
9		wish to make to this testimony?
10	A	No, ma'am.
11		MS. BLACKFORD:
12		I move the testimony be admitted into
13		the record and pass the witness for
14		cross.
15	CHA:	IRMAN HELTON:
16		So ordered. Mr. Watt.
17	MR.	WATT:
18		Thank you, Your Honor.
19		
20		CROSS EXAMINATION
21	BY I	MR. WATT:
22	Q	Good morning Mr. Henkes, how are you today?
23	A	Good morning, I'm almost organized here.
24	Q	Let me know when you are.

23

24

Α

I am. 1 Α 2 You are? 0 3 Α Yes. 0 Would you please refer to page ten of your testimony in the rate case? 5 6 Α Right. 7 I apologize, I don't have the line number but Q 8 you say on that page "generally a utility's return requirement is determined by applying 9 the calculated overall rate of return to the 10 rate base investment, not the capital 11 structure amount," do you have that before 12 13 you? 14 Α Yes. And that is what you say, isn't it? 15 Q 16 Α Right. In response to Delta's data request to the 17 0 Attorney General, Item 76, I believe you 18 identified two cases in Kentucky where rate base 19 rather than capital structure was utilized to 20 21 calculate return requirements; is that right?

proceedings that I have been involved with,

namely, Delta's last rate case and the

Yes, those were the two most recent

	Kentucky-American Water case.
Q	Kentucky-American Case 97-034; is that right?
Α	Yes.
Q	Isn't it true that Kentucky-American Water
	Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of an
	out of state corporation?
Α	Yes.
Q	You are not aware of any other instances in
	which the Kentucky PSC has utilized rate base
	rather than capital structure, are you?
A	I didn't research it, so I'm not aware of
	that, no.
Q	Youare you aware that the Kentucky PSC has
	utilized the capital structure to determine
	revenue requirements in Case Numbers 90-158,
	10064, 8924, 8616, and 8284 all involving
	LG&E?
A	Subject to check, and, you know, I would
	assume that those are all prior to the last
	two cases that I mentioned.
Q	You are also aware, speaking of prior cases,
	that the Kentucky PSC used the capital
	structure in Delta rate cases prior to 97-
	066, aren't you?
	A Q A Q

Starting with the last case, maybe the AG put on some testimony that threw some light on-some additional light on it where it got convinced the Commission that maybe that was the right way of going.  Actually, what I was going to was the term "generally" in your testimony. When you say "generally" a utility's return requirement is determined by applying the rate of return to rate base, you really were only referring to two cases, weren't you?  A No. I'm referring to every case that I've been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory experience. I am saying, generally, because I was aware that this Commission in the past, when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  I have that.  I believe in your response to that data	Ì	l l		
3 some testimony that threw some light onsome 4 additional light on it where it got convinced the 5 Commission that maybe that was the right way of 6 going. 7 Q Actually, what I was going to was the term 8 "generally" in your testimony. When you say 9 "generally" a utility's return requirement is 10 determined by applying the rate of return to rate 11 base, you really were only referring to two cases, 12 weren't you? 13 A No. I'm referring to every case that I've 14 been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory 15 experience. I am saying, generally, because 16 I was aware that this Commission in the past, 17 when I did three cases here, used the capital 18 structure. But I don't know of any other 19 jurisdictions where they use that method. 20 Q Would you please return to, excuse me, turn 21 to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response 22 to it? 23 A I have that.		1	A	Yes, and I believe that policy has been changed
additional light on it where it got convinced the Commission that maybe that was the right way of going.  Actually, what I was going to was the term "generally" in your testimony. When you say "generally" a utility's return requirement is determined by applying the rate of return to rate base, you really were only referring to two cases, weren't you?  No. I'm referring to every case that I've been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory experience. I am saying, generally, because I was aware that this Commission in the past, when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  I have that.		2		starting with the last case, maybe the AG put on
Commission that maybe that was the right way of going.  Actually, what I was going to was the term  "generally" in your testimony. When you say  "generally" a utility's return requirement is determined by applying the rate of return to rate base, you really were only referring to two cases, weren't you?  A No. I'm referring to every case that I've been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory experience. I am saying, generally, because I was aware that this Commission in the past, when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  I have that.		3		some testimony that threw some light onsome
going.  Actually, what I was going to was the term  "generally" in your testimony. When you say  "generally" a utility's return requirement is  determined by applying the rate of return to rate  base, you really were only referring to two cases,  weren't you?  No. I'm referring to every case that I've  been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory  experience. I am saying, generally, because  I was aware that this Commission in the past,  when I did three cases here, used the capital  structure. But I don't know of any other  jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn  to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response  to it?  A I have that.		4		additional light on it where it got convinced the
generally" in your testimony. When you say "generally" a utility's return requirement is determined by applying the rate of return to rate base, you really were only referring to two cases, weren't you?  No. I'm referring to every case that I've been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory experience. I am saying, generally, because I was aware that this Commission in the past, when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  I have that.		5		Commission that maybe that was the right way of
"generally" in your testimony. When you say "generally" a utility's return requirement is determined by applying the rate of return to rate base, you really were only referring to two cases, weren't you?  No. I'm referring to every case that I've been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory experience. I am saying, generally, because I was aware that this Commission in the past, when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  A I have that.		6		going.
"generally" a utility's return requirement is determined by applying the rate of return to rate base, you really were only referring to two cases, weren't you?  No. I'm referring to every case that I've been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory experience. I am saying, generally, because I was aware that this Commission in the past, when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  A I have that.		7	Q	Actually, what I was going to was the term
determined by applying the rate of return to rate  base, you really were only referring to two cases,  weren't you?  No. I'm referring to every case that I've  been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory  experience. I am saying, generally, because  I was aware that this Commission in the past,  when I did three cases here, used the capital  structure. But I don't know of any other  jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn  to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response  to it?  A I have that.		8		"generally" in your testimony. When you say
base, you really were only referring to two cases, weren't you?  No. I'm referring to every case that I've been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory experience. I am saying, generally, because I was aware that this Commission in the past, when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  A I have that.		9		"generally" a utility's return requirement is
weren't you?  No. I'm referring to every case that I've been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory experience. I am saying, generally, because I was aware that this Commission in the past, when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  A I have that.		10		determined by applying the rate of return to rate
13 A No. I'm referring to every case that I've 14 been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory 15 experience. I am saying, generally, because 16 I was aware that this Commission in the past, 17 when I did three cases here, used the capital 18 structure. But I don't know of any other 19 jurisdictions where they use that method. 20 Q Would you please return to, excuse me, turn 21 to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response 22 to it? 23 A I have that.		11		base, you really were only referring to two cases,
been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory experience. I am saying, generally, because I was aware that this Commission in the past, when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  A I have that.		12		weren't you?
15 experience. I am saying, generally, because 16 I was aware that this Commission in the past, 17 when I did three cases here, used the capital 18 structure. But I don't know of any other 19 jurisdictions where they use that method. 20 Q Would you please return to, excuse me, turn 21 to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response 22 to it? 23 A I have that.		13	A	No. I'm referring to every case that I've
I was aware that this Commission in the past, when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  A I have that.		14		been involved in in my 22 years of regulatory
when I did three cases here, used the capital structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  A I have that.		15		experience. I am saying, generally, because
structure. But I don't know of any other jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  A I have that.		16		I was aware that this Commission in the past,
jurisdictions where they use that method.  Would you please return to, excuse me, turn  to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response  to it?  A I have that.		17		when I did three cases here, used the capital
20 Q Would you please return to, excuse me, turn 21 to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response 22 to it? 23 A I have that.		18		structure. But I don't know of any other
to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response to it?  A I have that.		19		jurisdictions where they use that method.
22 to it? 23 A I have that.		20	Q	Would you please return to, excuse me, turn
23 A I have that.		21		to Delta Data Request, Item 80, your response
		22		to it?
24 Q I believe in your response to that data		23	A	I have that.
		24	Q	I believe in your response to that data

1		request you agreed that if the levelthat
2		the level of Delta's employees will be
3		affected by the assumption that Delta's
4		customers would double; isn't that
5		essentially what you say there?
6	A	Yes, I mean, more generally I'm saying that
7		in the long run every cost is variable, even
8		fixed costs become variable. I mean, if you
9		make an assumption that the system doubles, I
10		would assume that, you know, it is very
11		unrealistic to assume that it wouldn't have
12		any impact on the number of employees.
13	Q	Would you also agree that smaller increases
14		in the number of customers will also affect
15		the employee level?
16	A	It certainly hasn't been proven in this case.
17		We took Mr. Seelye through thatthrough the
18		cross-examination yesterday where it showed
19		that in the last ten years his company's
20		employees didn't change while its system grew
21		by 22%. And when you are looking at an
22		adjustment where you stay within the test
23		year, you are just adjusting for a year end
24		event versus an average event in the test

1		year. I don't think that you can assume that
2		the level of employees are going to change,
3		that there is a direct variability. There is
4		a direct variability in terms of gas
5		expenses, I would readily agree with that,
6		but certainly not in terms of property
7		insurance, or level of employees, or employee
8		benefits, and things of that nature.
9	Q	Well, if customers increase, isn't it true
10		that Delta's employees, whether it is the
11		same ones or more employees, are going to
12		have more meters to read; isn't that a fair
13		statement?
14	Α	Yes.
15	Q	And isn't it true that there are going to be
16		more bills rendered?
17	Α	Yes.
18	Q	And its true that there is going to be more
19		meters tested; isn't it?
20	Α	Yes, and you still have the same employees
21		and it doesn't make any difference in your
22		expense, you are still paying the same
23		salary.
24	Q	And it's true that there is going to be more

1		service calls; isn't that right?
2	A	There might be some incremental expenses,
3		yes, and that is why we are giving effect to
4		that, I have said there should be a 4%
5		incremental expense rate. There is going to
6		be probably some additional maintenance
7		expenses, there might be some additional
8		uncollectible expenses. So, yes, there are
9		certain expenses that vary directly. I would
10		agree with that, but certainly not to the
11		extent of 18% of your revenues.
12	Q	It's true that there is going to be other
13		tasks besides the ones that I just mentioned
14		that are going to have to be performed if the
15		customer count increases; isn't that right?
16	A	Yes, I'm not going to argue that.
17	Q	Would you please turn to Delta's Data Request
18		Number 79 to the Attorney General, your
19		response to it?
20	A	Yes, I have it here.
21	Q	In that response you identify, in the middle
22		paragraph of your response, a number of kinds
23		of expenses that you say do not vary with
24		incremental consumption resultingdo you see

1		that, do not vary with incremental
2		consumption? And those expenses are labor,
3		employee pension and benefit expense,
4		regulatory commission expense, property
5		insurance expenses, outside services and
6		miscellaneous general expenses?
7	Α	Yes.
8	Q	Did I read those correctly?
9	A	Yes.
10	Q	Isn't it true that you have not performed any
11	٠	studies which demonstrate that no incremental
12		costs are incurred by the utility,
13		irrespective of the number of customers added
14		to the system for those specific items that
15		you removed when you calculated your proposed
16		3.62% expense to revenue ratio?
17	A	No, similar to whatI don't think the
18		company did a study, I certainly didn't do a
19		marginal cost study for this type of issue.
20		I looked at historical experience, I looked
21		at your level of employees, I looked at your
22		system growth and I guess I just used logic
23		and common sense, maybe that is the way to
24		abbreviate it.

li		
1	Q	Would you turn to Item 78, your response to
2		Item 78? Do you have that before you?
3	A	Yes.
4	Q	In that response you stated that you have not
5		performed a review of whether the Kentucky
6		Commission has recognized your expense to
7		revenue ratio methodology as superior to
8		Delta's methodology; correct?
9	A	Right. I'm saying I haven't performed that
10		review. I wasn't aware that thereapparently,
11		the Commission in the past has used this as a
12		method and they must have because that is what you
13		used as the starting point. All I know is that I
14		propose a revenue annualization adjustment in the
15		last case and the Commission adopted that. In
16		fact, the company used that same method in this
17		case. I have taken this, maybe Commission
18		initiated expense to revenue method and with all
19		due respect improved it, in my opinion. I mean, I
20		would think that if the Commission believes that
21		labor expenses must be removed and I think,
22		logically speaking, it dictates that you remove
23		employee benefits and other employee related
24		expenses. And I don't think that insurance,

- 1 property insurance, is going to change or
- 2 regulatory commission expenses, things of that
- 3 nature.
- 4 Q Would you please turn to your rate case
- testimony, pages 30 and 31, your testimony?
- 6 A Yeah, I know, I have it in various places.
- 7 Q Oh, I see, I apologize.
- 8 A Yes, I have it.
- 9 Q Okay. Just paraphrasing what you have done there,
- 10 you have recommended that Delta's bad debt expense
- 11 should be \$250,666.
- 12 A Are we talking about bad debt, not rate case
- 13 expenses?
- 14 Q Bad debt, yes.
- 15 A Oh, okay. Yes, I have recommended that.
- 16 Q Instead of the actual test year bad debt
- 17 expense of 345,870?
- 18 A Right.
- 19 Q I believe you recommended using a four year
- average bad debt expense; isn't that right?
- 21 A Well, I think you ought to look at my
- 22 Schedule RJH-14. It will give you a little
- 23 perspective of what I did. I just want to
- wait until you are there, are you there?

Q	I'm where I want to be, you go ahead and
	answer my question.
A	I did look at the last six years, 1993
	through 1998, because that is all the data
	that were available to me, and I did an
	analysis and I said, okay, it has been going
	up from .36% of revenues to .99%. Now, you
	can say, as Mr. Seelye said the other day,
	yesterday, well, there is an increasing trend
	and, therefore, you know, it should increase
	after the test year. But I don't think that
	is the way you ought to look at it. This is
	an alarming trend and if you don't set a more
	reasonable rate the company will not have an
	incentive to try to do something, or to try
	to continue to do what they are doing,
	apparently, doing right now. There is a dire
	response available that says that the company
	is beingis enforcing its rules much more
	stricter and more aggressively, bad debt
	expenses have decreased. So, based on that,
	I did indeed assume as a normalized rate the
	average of the last four years and I've been
	conservative in that. As you can see, I

1		threw out the first two years, those two low
2		numbers, the .36 and the .33. They were part
3		of the analysis, but I just out of
4		conservatism have thrown them out, and this
5		is how I got to the still very high level, I
6		think, of .67%.
7	Q	So, it was a four year average?
8	A	To make a long story short, I realize it is
9		too late for that but, yes, it was a four
10		year average.
11	Q	Would you refer to your response to Delta's
12		Data Request Number 81?
13	A	Yes, I am there.
14	Q	Is my understanding correct that your
15		response to that data request item indicates
16		that you performed no studies of bad debt
17		expenses of companies similar to Delta?
18	A	Did I say that?
19	Q	That's what I thought you said, that's why
20		I'm asking you the question, just to make
21		sure you did.
22	Α	I say in any case that I'm involved I perform
23		a study. Now, I doyou see, there are not
24		many rate cases any more these days so the

1		last four that I did, five, are allinvolve
2		water cases. But I can rattle them off for
3		you, they are the Artesian Water Case, and I
4		have all the docket numbers if you need them
5		that I just recently did and they had an
6		uncollectible rate of .30%.
7	Q	Is Artesian the one that you took the pages
8		out of and submitted in response to the
9	A	Yes, yes.
10	Q	Commission's data request?
11	A	Yes, that's right.
12	Q	Okay, go ahead.
13	Α	As the Mt. Holly Water Case in New Jersey
14		that had a ratio of .15%, then there a large
15		company, New Jersey-American Water Company,
16		\$220,000,000 worth of revenues, they had a
17		ratio of .42%, Middlesex Water Company in New
18		Jersey is .17%, and United Water Delaware had
19		a ratio of .14%. So, there are a lot more
20		studies that I've done, but these are the
21		most recent five cases I've done in this last
22		year.
23	Q	Rather than a study, though, what you are
24		saying here today is that you have

	participated in four cases recently and these
	are the numbers for those cases; correct?
A	No, we actually studied them. I mean, it is
	not like the companies the numbers were
	there and we just rubber stamped them and
	said that is fine. We looked at them, we
	studied them, we normalized them, and these
	are the rates that were adopted by the
	Commission.
Q	I'm sorry, I didn't make myself clear in my
	question. Rather than undertake a study of
	bad debt expense for gas companies in a
	particular geographic region or of a
	particular size, your study of bad debt
	expense amounts to telling us about four
	water cases that you recently participated
	in; is that right?
A	Yes, that's right.
Q	Okay. Is that your basis for using the four year
	average bad debt expense in your adjustment?
A	Because I used it for five other companies?
Q	Yes.
A	No.
Q	Your proposed bad debt expense of 250,000
	Q A Q A

1		plus is approximately \$95,000 less than test
2		year bad debt expense; correct?
3	A	Right.
4	Q	And it is also approximately \$60,000 less
5		than bad debt expense for the year prior to
6		the test year; correct?
7	A	Yes.
8	Q	You know, I think you answered this question,
9		but let me make sure that I understand it.
10		The reason that you suggested this adjustment
11		was based on, I think, two things. Number
12		one, you said you wanted to provide an
13		incentive for Delta to do better on bad debt
14		expense and, second, there are some steps
15		being taken in which Delta anticipates doing
16		better and, therefore, the bad debt expense
17		for test year purposes ought not be as high
18		as the actuals; did I state your position
19		correctly?
20	A	Yes, I'd rather say it in my own words, but
21	Q	I'd rather say it in my own words.
22	A	Yeah, I know, I am saying that this involves
23		an expense that has an alarming trend where
24		we also know that now that the company itself

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

has found that it is getting out of hand and apparently is taking some really aggressive steps to work on it. It is not only my own recognition, I think the company recognized And for the purpose of setting rates for this company, I just don't think that you can assume or can even allow the company to use a ratio, an uncollectible ratio that I don't think has ever been higher than the 1% of revenues. You ought to set a more reasonable level, as the company has recognized itself. They are working very hard on taking care of that problem. Now, do I go beyond the test year in that because the company is looking at 1999? Yeah, you could look at it that way but this is an expense, we are not talking about a rate base item or something. yes, that's right, it is an incentive on the one hand and also a recognition that there ought to be an improvement made and recognition that the company is, indeed, working on that at this point. Q Given that approach, do you think the Commission should also adopt the practice of

1		including expense items which might increase
2		on a perspective basis or new expense items
3		which might come into existence after the
4		test year end?
5	Α	I am saying that if theif you are talking
6		about a known and certain expense, let me
7		give you an example, about the pension
8		expense that Mr. Brown mentioned yesterday.
9		All right. Now, we are of the opinion right
10		now that the most recent pension expense that
11		was given to us, as it was to the Commission,
12		is \$181,000 and you add \$40,000 to it for
13		administrative costs, trustee fees and all
14		that. Mr. Brown, and even though we haven't
15		seen the documentation, he is saying that
16		right now, there apparently is an actuarial
17		report that says that you will be booking a
18		higher level, 267,000 or something like that.
19		If that is indeed the case we will look at
20		the documentation and it became a little
21		fuzzy at the end when you started redirecting
22		and I wasn'tI came away with the impression
23		that maybe that number included life
24		insurance premiums. But no matter what, if

_		the leak of the and they indeed to a least-insta
1		we look at it and that indeed is a legitimate
2		cost number, I would accept it. It is a
3		known and certain expense at this point in
4		time. We have not had an opportunity to do
5		discovery on it, but if this can be given to
6		us and indeed it shows that it is a
7		legitimate report of your actuary and all
8		that, and this is, in fact, what you will be
9		booking now, then I think you restate the
10		test year pension expenses and put that
11		amount in.
12	Q	Well
13	Α	So, we are not here to, you know, to bury
14		you, we are here to try to be fair.
15	Q	You come to praise us, not bury us, correct?
16		Mr. Henkes, is the amount that you determined
17		using a four year average on bad debt expense
18		a known and measurable bad debt expense or is
19		that
20	A	It is an objective to shoot for. I think
21		that it is like a more reasonable level than
22		is reflected in the test year.
23	Q	You say in your testimony that was submitted in
24		the Alt Reg case that Delta's Alternative

1		Regulation Plan would automatically keep Delta
2		within the return of equity range established by
3		the Commission? It is on page four if you want to
4		refer to it, but I expect you can remember that.
5	Α	Yes, I do remember that.
6	Q	If we assumed that Delta's O&M expenses increased
7		at a much faster rate than the CPI, then Delta's
8		then the Delta's Alternative Regulation Plan would
9		not automatically allow Delta to earn a return
10		within the zone of reasonableness authorized by
11		the Commission, would it?
12	A	If I assume that your O&M expenses increase
13		at a rate much higher than the CPI-U?
14	Q	Yes.
15	Α	Then one must make the conclusion that you
16		will not make your rate of return?
17	Q	Correct, it is not going to automatically
18		allow Delta to earn a return within the zone
19		of reasonableness range?
20	A	No, I don't agree with that statement at all.
21		First of all, you are confusing things. We
22		are not talking about O&M expenses, you are
23		talking about O&M per customer expenses and,
24		you know, your O&M per customer expenses over

```
1
          the last eight years has been going down, not
          been going up. So, you are making an
 2
 3
          assumption here that is totally unrealistic,
 4
          and then, to say that just looking at that
 5
          one element should therefore, then, lead to
 6
          the result that you are not going to make
 7
          your return, I'm not sure that I can agree
 8
          with that. That sounds like a very
 9
          simplified statement that --
10
     0
          Part of the purpose of the Alternative
11
          Regulation Plan is to make this process a
12
          little more simple and, the fact of the
13
          matter is, if expenses increase faster than
14
          the consumer price index, then the consumer
15
          price index constraints which are contained
16
          within the plan will keep the rates from
17
          rising higher than the CPI?
18
          Now, wait a minute, you don't use expenses,
     Α
19
          you use expenses per employee, so you have
20
          got to look at both items.
                                       I mean, I don't
21
          go for that.
22
     Q
          Okay, fair enough.
23
          That's not your plan.
     Α
24
     0
          Well, let's see if there are some things that
```

- we can agree on, how about that?
- 2 A That would be great.
- 3 Q Isn't it true that Delta is required to
- 4 submit a filing with the Commission before
- 5 the annual adjustment component can be
- 6 implemented each year?
- 7 A The AAC?
- 8 Q Yes, sir.
- 9 A You have to come in with a filing?
- 10 O Yes.
- 11 A Yes, I agree with that.
- 12 Q I take it you also agree that with that
- 13 filing Delta is required to supply the
- 14 Commission with certain data, including its
- 15 budget, as well as any other data the
- 16 Commission deems necessary; you agree with
- 17 that, don't you?
- 18 A Yes, lots of stuff.
- 19 Q Right. Delta is also required to submit a
- 20 filing with the Commission before the actual
- 21 adjustment factor, the AAF can be implemented
- 22 each year; correct?
- 23 A Yes.
- 24 Q Delta is also required to submit a filing

1		with the Commission before the balancing
2		adjustment factor, the BAF, can be
3		implemented each year; correct?
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	Since Delta must submit these filings with
6		the Commission for review before each of the
7		components can be implemented, it is not
8		really an automatic adjustment clause, is it?
9	A	ItI would say it is a virtual automatic
10		adjustment clause because the way the
11		procedure is set up it almost sounds like a
12		virtualI don't saywant to say rubber
13		stamp, but the 30 days to look at it and a
14		couple of telephone conferences and it
15		doesn't sound to me like it is a rigorous
16		review, so particularly if you are talking
17		about a budget where you still have to dig
18		out whetherwhat is in there and maybe the
19		kitchen sink or what are things there that
20		the Commission in the past has ruled against.
21		To do all that in 30 days is just not
22		realistic, so I'm just making the assumption
23		that not much can be accomplished during that
24		time and, then, under that scenario, it is

1		basically an automatic adjustment clause. I
2		maybe say it a little too strongly, but that
3		is really what I mean.
4	Q	And that is your basis for saying it;
5		correct?
6	A	There is a lot of other reasons why I say
7		this, this is only one reason. I call it a
8		guaranteeand I think I call it a GREM,
9		guaranteed return on adjustment mechanism,
10		return on equity mechanism, yes.
11	Q	But those reasons that you just explained are
12		the ones that are the basis for your
13		statement that it is an automatic adjustment
14		clause regardless of other pejorative things
15		you might want to say about it?
16	A	Those plus the fact that you almostit is
17		virtually dollar for dollar recovery on a
18		even on a retroactive basis. I mean, one of
19		the big differences between your plan and the
20		Alabama plan, which was never mentioned by
21		the company, by the way, is that in Alabama
22		when you go over the range you have to return
23		the excess of the earnings. When you fall
24		under the range you are not allowed, in

1		Alabama, under the ACC to adjust your rates
2		prospectively to make up for that retroactive
3		adjustment, for the retroactive short fall in
4		earnings. So, any time that during the AAC
5		period in Alabama you are earning under the
6		return on equity, the Alabama Gas Company is
7		not allowed to take that shortfall and build
8		it into their rates for the next period. And
9		I can show thatwhere that is in the Alabama
10		tariff and, in fact, when we asked the
11		company the question to confirm that, you
12		confirmed that. And I can tell you which
13		data response that is.
14	Q	Well, I was a little puzzled by your
15		statement a moment ago that Delta never
16		mentioned what you just described, whereas,
17		on page nine of the initial February 5, 1999,
18		letter to the Commission proposing the
19		Alternative Regulation Plan, there is a
20		paragraph that does explain that matter.
21	A	I was just referring to a question that was
22		asked by the Commission where they asked if
23		you list all of the differences, and it was
24		question number 32, between your Alt Reg Plan

1		and the Alabama Alt Reg Plan, this thing
2		certainly wasn't in there. But as you say,
3		it makes a huge difference because that means
4		in Alabama there is no guaranteed earning
5		rate of return, whereas, in your case you
6		have this symmetry built in, you will
7		guarantee it. Because you allow, if you earn
8		under 11. whatever it was, 11.1% for the AAC
9		year, you are allowed to recover that short
10		fall, that retroactive short fall, in your
11		next AAC. They don't allow it in Alabama.
12	Q	In your testimony that was filed in the
13		alternative regulation proceeding, it is at
14		pages 22 and 23, but the essence of what you
15		said was that the three performance base rate
16		making mechanisms in Kentucky that we have
17		discussed a good deal, I think it is Western,
18		LG&E
19	A	Yeah.
20	Q	and Columbia.
21	A	Columbia.
22	Q	Differ from Delta's proposed plan because
23		they have "tough benchmarks that must
24		represent improvements over what the

1		utilities were achieving previously," do you
2		remember that?
3	A	Yeah, hard to achieve, tough.
4	Q	Yes, you called it tough.
5	Α	Challenging.
6	Q	Have you performed a detailed analysis to
7		determine whether all the benchmarks
8		contained in all of those mechanisms, in
9		fact, represent improvements over past
10		performance by the utility?
11	Α	No, I think that is irrelevant. The relevant
12		part is, what is the Commission's policy?
13		And the Commission has set a policy in those
14		three cases, and that policy is that under
15		if you want to have an incentive rate making
16		mechanism, then you have to have benchmarks
17		in there that require exceptional performance
18		and represent improvements over prior
19		actions, and that is the objective. Now, I
20		haven't checked to see whether it was tough
21		and whether they met it or didn't meet it, I
22		mean, to me that is not relevant. What is
23		relevant is what the Commission thinks is
24		important in establishing these incentive

1		mechanisms.
2	Q	Well, but didn't you say in your testimony
3		that those three PBR mechanisms contained
4		tough benchmarks?
5	A	Yes, I did say that.
6	Q	Are you saying today that you don't know
7		whether they do or not; is that right?
8	Α	Oh, yeah, I can tell you, for instance, what
9		was tough in one those things, okay. In the
10		Columbia case, it had to do with the sharing
11		of capacity release revenues. And Columbia
12		said, okay, we just want to share 50/50,
13		whatever it was, 65/35, I think it was.
14	Q	Wasn't that LG&E capacity release?
15	Α	No, it was Columbia. That was Columbia, 65%
16		back to the customers and 35% retained by the
17		company. And the Commission said no we are
18		going to set a very challenging benchmark.
19		And that is, they looked at highest annual
20		capacity release revenue level in the past
21		and they said that is the benchmark. You are
22		going to have to make those revenues first
23		and you are not going to get one penny of

1		when you beat that then you can start sharing
2		65/35, and I find that a tough benchmark.
3		And when I compare that to your powerful
4		performance based cost controls, there is
5		just no comparison, they are meaningless.
6		And I don't want to say this in a derogatory
7		sense, it is just that there is no incentive,
8		thesethis cost control is not really a cost
9		control measure.
10	Q	Did you determine whether there were any
11		other components of any of these performance
12		base rate making mechanisms that you cited in
13		your testimony constitute what you call a
14		challenging benchmark?
11		
15	A	There were. I think, generally, the
15 16	A	There were. I think, generally, the  Commission used market based prices, but then
	A	
16	A	Commission used market based prices, but then
16 17	A	Commission used market based prices, but then also decided to reduce those market based
16 17 18	A	Commission used market based prices, but then also decided to reduce those market based prices to reflect certain discounts that once
16 17 18 19	A	Commission used market based prices, but then also decided to reduce those market based prices to reflect certain discounts that once in a while were given by the pipelines, so
16 17 18 19 20	A	Commission used market based prices, but then also decided to reduce those market based prices to reflect certain discounts that once in a while were given by the pipelines, so that you wouldn't just start sharing based on
16 17 18 19 20 21	A	Commission used market based prices, but then also decided to reduce those market based prices to reflect certain discounts that once in a while were given by the pipelines, so that you wouldn't just start sharing based on the status quo. You ought to do better than

24

1		one step further.
2	Q	Did you look at the Western Kentucky
3		mechanism to determine if, in fact, they
4		require improvement over past performance by
5		the utility or whether they theoretically do?
6	Α	I looked atno. Grant you, I looked at the
7		Commission order I did not look at the entire
8		mechanism to try to figure out, you know, how
9		it worked, but I just didn't think that
10	Q	Sure.
11	A	it was important.
12	Q	Mr. Henkes, Steve is bringing you a document
13		that, Your Honor, we would like to have
14		marked as Delta Hearing Exhibit Number 3.
15		Mr. Henkes, the document that Steve has
16		handed you is a copy of the LG&E experimental
17		performance based rate mechanism tariff.
18		Have you ever seen this before?
19	A	No.
20	Q	I believe you testified in the testimony submitted
21		in the Alt Reg case that the three PBRs of LG&E,
22		Columbia and Western are fairly simply to

understand, implement and administer, that is at

page 24 of your testimony. You said that, didn't

1		you?
2	A	Yes, and in that I meant that in the sense
3		that you were talking here about a PBR
4		mechanism within a dollar for dollar recovery
5		clause in the first place, whereby, the
6		decision was made to, in an effort to improve
7		operation and financial performance to make
8		it a system of penalties and rewards by
9		setting certain deadlines. And if you can
10		beat them you can start sharing in it and if
11		you don't then you have some penalties. And
12		the sharing would be $50/50$ and the benchmark,
13		I think in LG&E's case, this is presumably
14		market based cases, and there were some
15		thresholds. In that sense I meant to say
16		that, where we are not having three different
17		filings and BAFs and AACs and AAFs and bands
18		and percentages over and under the band would
19		become quite convoluted. I meant it to say
20		in that sense, I mean, if you wanted me to
21		take you through these formulas and try to
22		prove that this is also very complicated, we
23		can do that. But that is the way I meant to
24		say it.

1 0 I take it you would be willing to stipulate 2 that the formulas contained in the PBR tariff 3 of LG&E are extremely complicated, aren't 4 you? 5 Α No, I have seen it--6 Well, let's go through them. Let's turn to 0 7 page 14-D, sheet 14-D. 8 B? Α 14-D. 9 10 Α D. 11 Q Do you see the formula that is about a third 12 of the way from the top of the page? 13 Α Right. Would you please explain that for me and to 14 0 the Commission? 15 16 I haven't seen this before so I can't--how Α 17 can I explain this if you give this to me, I haven't seen it before? 18 19 I thought you just said it was simple? 0 20 Α Maybe when I study it and go home, I look at 21 it and I say the light goes on, I say it is 22 very simple. But when you want me to try to, 23 you know, take this formula and explain it,

that is not possible.

1	Q	Perhaps what we can do I expect we will be
2		breaking for lunch before I'm finished your
3		testimony, maybe you can study it over the
4		lunch and come back and tell us how simple it
5		is; how about that?
6	A	You are going to ruin my lunch.
7	Q	Mr. Henkes, it doesn't look simple to me but,
8		you know, I don't do this for a living, and I
9		was just wondering, you know, what was the
10		basis for your statement in your sworn
11		testimony
12	A	I just meant
13	Q	that this tariff was simple to understand,
14		implement and administer?
15	A	That was based on my reading of the
16		Commission Orders as compared to the reading
17		of your plan.
18		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
19		Mr. Watt, this seems to be a good time
20		for us to take our lunch break so that
21		he will have time to look at this.
22		MR. WATT:
23		Okay, he can study it then.
24		

1		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
2		Vivian, if we could go off the record
3		please
4		(OFF THE RECORD)
5		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
6		Mr. Watt.
7		MR. WATT:
8		Thank you ma'am. Just sort of an
9		administrative detail, Your Honor, we
LO		would move the admission of Delta
11		Hearing Exhibit Number 3.
12		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
13		So ordered.
14		(EXHIBIT SO MARKED: Delta Exhibit No. 3)
15		(CONTINUED CROSS EXAMINATION)
16	BY I	MR. WATT:
17	Q	Mr. Henkes, did you have occasion to look at the
18		formula on Sheet Number 14-D of Delta Hearing
19		Exhibit Number 3 over the lunch hour?
20	Α	Yes, I glanced over this plan and in the
21		interest of time I am willing to stipulate
22		that none of these plans are simple.
23	Q	Thank you. Do you know what was done by
24		Louisville Gas & Electric to implement this

- 1 mechanism?
- 2 A What was done?
- 3 Q Yes.
- 4 A No.
- 5 Q Would you accept, subject to check, that
- 6 there are over a 100 pages of calculations
- filed each quarter by LG&E in connection with
- 8 this mechanism?
- 9 A Subject to check, yes.
- 10 Q Do you know what steps are involved in the
- 11 Commission's administration of the mechanism?
- 12 A No.
- 13 Q Would you please refer to your Schedule RJH-
- 14 3?
- 15 A Are we back on the rate case?
- 16 Q Yes.
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 O The one about ADIT; do you have that before
- 19 you?
- 20 A Yes.
- 21 O I believe that that schedule shows that ADIT
- has an adjustment proposed by you of
- 23 \$666,905; is that right?
- 24 A Yes. Let me just do a quick check. Yes.

- 1 Q And that adjustment references Schedule RJH-
- 2 5; correct?
- 3 A I see that the two amounts don't reconcile
- 4 but--
- 5 Q Do you know what--
- 6 A I'm trying to figure that out. I mean the
- 7 666,905 is the difference between what you
- 8 recommended per books amount of 8,437,000 and
- 9 the 9,104,000 unless my computer model missed
- 10 something, let me just--
- 11 Q Well, we were trying to guess what may be the
- 12 reason for the discrepancy and--
- 13 A Oh, I know what it is.
- 14 Q Okay, go ahead.
- 15 A I think what it might be is--no, it is not--
- 16 that is not the reason. I thought it was the
- 17 allocation to Canada Mountain, but that is
- 18 not it.
- 19 Q Well, I think you are on the right track, did
- you maybe intend to include the fair note
- amortization of 16,200 and a bad debt reserve
- of 47,300?
- 23 A No. What my intention was to use the same--
- 24 the exact same ADIT components that were

Q

1		allowed by the Commission in the last case.
2	Q	Uh-huh.
3	Α	And those were accelerated depreciation,
4		which is on line one; alternative minimum tax
5		after the rehearing on that, which is on line
6		four; advances for construction, which is on
7		line six; and then the unamortized debt
8		expense of 388,205 and the storage gas of
9		1,100, it gives you 9,103,630. So, the
10		9,103,630 is indeed the number that would be
11		derived based on the Commission approved
12		method. Now, right now; I don't have aI
13		can try to figure out what that difference
14		is, but the 9,103,630 in the Attorney
15		General's recommended rate base is the
16		correct number.
17	Q	Could I get you after we have left here to
18		see if you can reconcile those two numbers
19		from Schedule 3 and Schedule 5 and then
20		provide it to us later?
21	A	Sure. I'm sure it is a computer error or as
22		model error or something that didn't pick
23		something up.

Going back to the Columbia, Western and LG&E

1		PBRs, did you ever perform any sort of review
2		or analysis about how those companies gas
3		supply costs performed in relation to the
4		benchmarks during the five year period prior
5		to the implementation of each utility's
6		mechanism?
7	Α	No.
8	Q	Did you do it for any period prior to the
9		implementation of each utility's mechanism?
10	A	No. As I said before, to me the relevant
11		aspect was the language used by the
12		Commission in setting the benchmarks required
13		to have an incentive mechanism.
14	Q	Mr. Henkes, in your response to the
15		Commission's Data Request, Item 36, the one
16		about rate case expense, and the
17		normalization issue, do you remember that?
18	A	Yes.
19	Q	You submitted, as authority for your
20		position, testimony of some guy from Artesian
21		Water Company, I assume he is, why don't you
22		tell me that, is David P
23	A	State.
24	Q	State, is he an employee of Artesian Water

1		Company?
2	A	He is Vice President and Chief Financial
3		Officer, Treasurer.
4	Q	Now, iswas it your intention to utilize this
5		fellow's testimony in support for the proposition
6		that normalization is appropriate rather than
7		amortization with respect to rate case expense?
8	A	The question was, is the AG aware of any
9		other jurisdiction that uses a normalization
10		methodology for the recovery of rate case
11		expenses, provide a listing of the
12		jurisdiction and a copy of a recent decision
13		describing the use of normalization
14		methodology. So, I think I sent some copies
15		of decisions involving New Jersey, as well as
16		Delaware, sent a copy of a Superior Court
17		Order, recent Superior Court Order in
18		Delaware. And just to complete the picture,
19		I also pointed out that in this current
20		ongoing rate case, Artesian rate case, the
21		company had found out that, by mistake, that
22		they had included rate case expenses for two
23		rate cases. And in their supplemental
24		testimony they took the one rate case expense

23

Α

`62.

- 1 out which was the one prior to the current 2 one. So, you know, that was the reason why I attached it as well. 3 You didn't attach it, I take it because you felt 4 5 somehow that Mr. State's testimony had more 6 creditability than the testimony of the Delta 7 witnesses that said it ought to be treated otherwise; correct? 8 9 Α No. It is just illustrative? 10 Q 11 Α Yes. Speaking of the New Jersey decision, are you 12 0 aware of any New Jersey authority more 13 current than 37 years old for the proposition 14 15 that rate case expense ought to be normalized rather than amortized? 16 I'm aware that the one I send you, I didn't 17 Α have much time to do the research but I found 18 that one in my files and I know it was from--19 remind me was 1970--20 `62. 21 0
- 24 Q But you didn't look for them and you don't

got to go back and look for them.

There might be more recent ones, I've

1		know whether there are, as you sit here
2		today?
3	A	Not as I sit here today, no.
4		MR. WATT:
5		That's all the questions I have Your
6		Honor. Thank you Mr. Henkes.
7		
8		CROSS EXAMINATION
9	BY N	MR. WUETCHER:
10	Q	Good afternoon Mr. Henkes. Have you reviewed
11		Delta's response to Item 23 of the Commission's
12		Order of September 14, 1999?
13	Α	I need to see a copy of that.
14	Q	Okay. Item 23 of Delta's response to the
15		Commission's order of September 14.
16		MR. WUETCHER:
17		Of 99-176.
18		MR. WATT:
19		He has got it.
20	Q	Do you have it to Item 23?
21	A	I'm looking at it. I've not seen that
22		before.
23	Q	Okay. Well, let me go on to my next question
24		and it may become apparent to you. These are

1		somewhat similar to what Mr. Brown was asked
2		yesterday. Based upon this response, would
3		you agree that Delta's pro forma payroll that
4		would be charged to operations and
5		maintenance expense would be \$4,612,184?
6	A	Now, you have to tell me how you got that.
7	Q	If you will go to page four of the response,
8		right down at the bottom that would be six
9		million
10	A	125?
11	Q	Whoops, wait a second, sorry, page five,
12		6,213,582, the last figures on the page, at
13		the very right hand?
14	A	Yep.
15	Q	Okay. That's total payroll minus \$1,595,398
16		from capitalized labor?
17	A	And where is the one million?
18	Q	Which is found on the next page.
19	A	Minus 1,595
20	Q	398?
21	A	Yes.
22	Q	And then minus \$6,000 related to
23		subsidiaries, that figure being found on the
24		first page in Response C? It adds to

	1		4,612,184?
	2	A	Yes.
I	3	Q	Would you agree that based on that response
	4		that is what maintenance expense should be?
١	5	A	That's what the
	6	Q	I'm sorry, but Delta's pro forma payroll that
	7		would be charged to operations and maintenance
ľ	8		expense would be?
	9	A	Yes.
	10	Q	Would you agree, subject to check, that by
	11		subtracting the actual payroll charged to
	12		operations and maintenance expense, the
	13		\$4,531,719 from pro forma payroll of
	14		4,612,184, a payroll adjustment of 80,465
	15		would result?
	16	A	Yes, and that's \$5,500 less than what I had
	17		recommended on Schedule RJH-10.
	18	Q	Okay. Let's go to rate case expense. In
ľ	19		Case Number 97-066 the Commission determined
	20		that Delta's rate case expense of \$101,350
	21		should be amortized over a five year period.
	22		Given the Commission's determination in the
	23		prior rate case, why should Delta not be
	24		permitted to include \$20,270 in rate case
	1		

1		amortization in this proceeding?
2	A	I gave a long response in a data response on
3		that. I believe that for rate case expenses
4		one should apply what I would call the
5		normalization method, which I think you
6		should apply to expenses that are associated
7		with a recurring aspects of the company's
8		operations. It doesn't necessarily have to
9		happen every year but it comes about every
10		two or three years or every year, and it
11		doesn't have to be at the same amount, it can
12		vary. I think rate case expenses are an
13		expense that fits in that category.
14		Amortization expenses, I think, should be
15		applied to items of an extraordinary nature,
16		storm damage expenses, flood expenses, a
17		Commission ordered management audit, for
18		instance. You don't know when this is going
19		to happen and when it happens you don't know
20		how much it is going to cost. Sometimes it
21		is 100,000, sometimes it is a million, so in
22		those cases I think you can have amortization
23		where you essentially have dollar for dollar
24		recovery. Rate case expenses, I think you

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

say, okay, we will amortize it, we will use a five year amortization period, or a three year amortization period, and that's the level we set in the rates. Now, if the rates are in effect for two years and you are missing out on one year, that's too bad. Ιf the rates are in for five years, then they gain two years, so it always balances out. don't agree with the concept that you can have a rate case expense at \$25,000 in this case because the company recovered it for two At the same time you have the management audit amortization expense in this case, \$64,000 that is being amortized over three years, and I'm referring to AG 25, by the way, all the data is on there. being amortized over three years, it has been recovered in 1998, it is being recovered in 1999, there is one year left. Now, unless the rates of this company change at the end of 2000 the company is going to over recover \$63,000 a year for management audit. want to include the \$24,000 of the rate case expenses in this case, I suggest we take the

	1	63 for the management audit and reamortize it
	2	over three years and, therefore, only include
	3	21,000 in the test year and make a \$40,000
	4	adjustment. I think you ought to be fair and
	5	in this case apply symmetry.
	6 Q	Do you agree with Delta's proposed three year
	7	amortization rate cost for the rate case
	8	expenses incurred in this proceeding?
	9 A	I thoughtlet me put it this way, I know
נו	.0	that the Commission in the last case used
]	.1	five years. I know the company originally
1	.2	filed for five years. I think the company
1	.3	during the proceeding came back and said it
1	.4	ought to be three years, I think it is a
1	15	matter up to the Commission to decide, you
]	L <b>6</b>	know, whether it is three or five years. I
1	L <b>7</b>	think that if, for some reason, the
1	L8	Commission were to give consideration to the
1	L9	ARP or to the weather normalization clause,
2	20	the Commission should definitely think more
2	21	about the five year amortization than the
2	22	three year amortization.
2	23 Q	Should the Commission consider recovery
2	24	Delta's recovery of the Mt. Olivet plant

li		
1		acquisition adjustment in establishing rates
2		in this proceeding?
3	Α	I was asked that question and we didn't have any
4		data on it, so I basically had a non-answer saying
5		I hadn't had time to study it. I know that you
6		asked the same question of Delta, the revenue
7		requirement index is \$8,300, I think. I don't
8		know what this acquisition is all about. All I
9		know is that, at least from the Company's
10		calculations, has a very small revenue requirement
11		impact. If it has to do with use and useful
12		services delivered to this company's ratepayers,
13		then you would think that you would include it.
14		But we haven't had any time to discover on it.
15	Q	Okay. Well, let me try to focus down on a
16		narrow issue involving that. The acquisition
17		of the Mt. Olivet plant has not been
18		completed, according to Mr. Jennings'
19		testimony. Assuming that it has not been
20		completed, shouldand just bearing that in
21		mind just on that sole issue alone, not
22		withstanding any other considerations that
23		you might get in looking at it, should the
24		Commission consider Delta's recovery of that

1		acquisition adjustment in this proceeding?
2	A	No, if the acquisition hasn't taken place
3		then no aspects of this acquisition should be
4		included in this case, rate base, expense,
5		revenues, nothing.
6	Q	Okay. Then you would agree that any type of
7		rate making treatment should be deferred
8		until the acquisition is completed?
9	Α	Yes.
10	Q	Are you aware of any other jurisdictions that
11		would allow a utility to recover the cost of an
12		investment similar to Delta's Canada Mountain
13		storage assets through a gas recovery mechanism
14		rather than through general rates?
15	A	No.
16	Q	One final question, you were asked a series
17		of questions regarding the Louisville Gas &
18		Electric Company's tariff. Would you agree
19		if Iassume for a moment that that tariff
20		was originally part of LG&E's proposal in its
21		entire format, would you agree that it could
22		not be said to be lacking in specifics, as
23		far as how that provision was going to
24		operate?

1	Α	Yes.
2		MR. WUETCHER:
3		That's all we have, thank you.
4	MR.	WATT:
5		Your Honor, I have just a couple of recross
6		questions.
7		
8		RECROSS EXAMINATION
9	BY M	IR. WATT:
10	Q	Mr. Henkes, during Delta's last rate case, 97-066
11		in which you testified, didn't you propose that
12	•	Delta amortize rate case expenses in that case?
13	A	Semantics. In other words, I proposed that
14		whether you call it amortize or normalize, I
15		think that you say, okay, what is the cost of
16		this rate case, the estimated cost. Let's
17		say it is \$150,000. And then you say, okay,
18		now, what level of cost am I going to build
19		into the annual rates so that I give the
20		company an adequate allowance to cover
21		ongoing rate case expenses. So, we can say
22		I'm going to amortize it over five years or
23		I'm going to use an amortization period of
24		five years or a normalization period of five

```
years, I agree that I'm using normalization
 1
 2
          for the first time in this case and not in
 3
          the last case, and that may be a little
          confusing but the intent was there.
 4
 5
          intent that I had in the last case is the
 6
          same as I have in this case.
 7
     Q
          Do you believe that any unamortized rate case
          expense should be included in Delta's rate
 8
 9
          base?
          No. You don't--the moment you talk about
10
     Α
11
          normalized expenses you don't have any
          unamortized expense in the rate base. You
12
13
          only have that with amortization, deferrals
14
          and amortization.
15
          Is that another semantic issue?
16
     Α
          No.
17
               MR. WATT:
18
                    That's all I have, Your Honor.
19
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
20
          Mr. Wuetcher.
     MR. WUETCHER:
21
22
          No, we have no further questions.
23
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
24
          You may be excused.
```

1	MS.	BLACKFORD:
2		Thomas Catlin.
3		(WITNESS DULY SWORN)
4		
5		The witness, THOMAS S. CATLIN, having first been
6	duly	sworn, testified as follows:
7		DIRECT EXAMINATION
8	BY M	S. BLACKFORD:
9	Q	Would you state your name and business address for
10		the record, please, sir?
11	A	Certainly, my name is Thomas S. Catlin, C-a-
12		t-l-i-n, and my business address is Exeter
13		Associates, Incorporated, 12510 Prosperity
14		Drive, Suite 350, Silver Spring, Maryland.
15	Q	Mr. Catlin, are you the same Thomas Catlin
16		who filed testimony in the matter of 99-046,
17		Delta Natural Gas, Inc., to implement an
18		experimental Alternative Regulation Plan on
19		January 30?
20	A	I am.
21	Q	And are there any amendments or corrections
22		that you wish to make in your testimony?
23	A	Yes, I need to make two corrections. On page
24		10, line 15, the number there "2.28" should

```
be "2.36." And on page 16, line 24, the case
1
          reference to 99-070 should be "99-176."
2
          And with those amendments or corrections,
3
    0
          were I to ask you the same questions today,
4
          would your responses be the same as given in
5
          that testimony?
6
7
          They would.
     Α
               MS. BLACKFORD:
8
                    I move his testimony into the record and
9
                    the witness is available for cross.
10
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
11
          So ordered.
                       Mr. Watt.
12
13
                         CROSS EXAMINATION
14
15
     BY MR. WATT:
          Mr. Catlin, before you get off page 16, the change
16
          that you just made with reference to Case Number
17
          99-070, you changed it to 176. 99-070 is Western
18
          Kentucky Gas' general rate case, are you a witness
19
          in that case?
20
          No, I'm not.
21
     Α
          Why did you put 070 in there?
22
     Q
          I gra--I was looking for the filing reference
23
     Α
          and I just picked the wrong one off of the
24
```

24

Α

1		sheet that was in our office.
2	Q	Would you please turn to page ten of your
3		testimony.
4	A	I have that.
5	Q	I'm paraphrasing, frankly, but I just want
6		you to confirm that you say on that page that
7		the O&M expense controls contained in Delta's
8		proposed Alt Reg Plan are not likely to
9		impose "any real limitation" on the increases
10		in O&M expenses which can be passed through
11		to ratepayers; did I correctly paraphrase
12		your testimony?
13	A	Yes.
14	Q	Is that statement based, at least in part, on
15		the rate of change in Delta's non-gas O&M
16		cost for the five year period from `93
17		through `98, as compared to the increases in
18		the CPI-U?
19	A	It is based on the change in the cost per
20		customer. Over the historical period the ${\tt O\&M}$
21		cost per customer relative to theboth on a
22		stand alone basis and relative to this CPI-U.
23	Q	Was that done over a five year period?

Yes, `93 through `98, that's the changes in

```
'94, '95, '96, '97 and '98, relative to '93.
 1
          You understand, don't you, that Delta's
 2
     Q
          proposed Alt Reg Plan calls for the O&M
 3
 4
          expenses reflected in the base rates to be
          re-established every three years?
 5
          I believe Mr. Seelye indicated that in his
6
     Α
7
          testimony. However, other than the -- after
          the end of the experimental period I didn't
8
          see anything nor did I hear anything in the
9
          last two days that wouldn't require the O&M
l10
          expenses to be re-established every three
11
                  In fact, at the end of the three year
12
          experimental period it is not necessarily the
13
          case that they would have to be re-
14
15
          established.
16
          But at least at the outset your five year
     0
17
          comparison is really sort of an apples and
          oranges comparison to Delta's three year
18
          experimental period; isn't it?
19
          Well, I don't think so. I think the fact
20
     Α
          that over the--whether you look at three
21
          years or five years, the fact that the O&M
22
          cost per customer have declined if you extend
23
24
          the period--I will grant that the amount of--
```

1		the difference in the O&M relative to the
2		CPI-U that the over-recovery amount could
3		vary, or will vary, depending on how many
4		years. But I was really relying on this
5		primarily to focus on the fact that an O&M
6		cost per customer were declining. And so, if
7		you set a standarda performance based
8		standard that allows them to increase at the
9		rate of the growth from the CPI-U with a
10		1 1/2% allowance, you are really not imposing a
11		true performance based incentive on cost control.
12		If just the 1 1/2% allowance isif you are
13		limiting it to three years is an additional half a
14		percent per year. And that was really my point, I
15		didn't want to get hung up on specific dollar
16		amounts, it was the concept of are we really
17		imposing a true limitation here or not.
18	Q	Well, you just mentioned that over this five
19		year period Delta has managed to hold down
20		the rate of change in its non-gas O&M cost to
21		a level that is less than the rate of
22		inflation. Is it your position that the
23		Commission ought to come up with some tougher
24		index or measure to somehow penalize Delta

1		for its efforts to hold down cost? That's
2		not your position, is it?
3	Α	I'm not proposing to penalize Delta, no.
4	Q	But you think there ought to be some tougher
5		measure; is that what you are saying?
6	A	Well, if you are going toI think it is a
7		generally accepted concept that if you are
8		implementing a performance based form of
9		regulation, if you are implementing a
10		performance based control in the
11		determination of what rates will be, the
12		object is not to reward for achieving less
13		than what is historically been accomplished
14		without the performance based measure.
15		Normally, a performance based measure is
16		established relative to historical
17		accomplishment and the object is to reward
18		the utility for performing better than has
19		occurred historically. That has certainly
20		been the case in the various performance
21		based investigations and proceedings that I
22		have been involved in.
23	Q	Mr. Catlin, can I get you to make some
24		assumptions for purposes of a question I'm

li		
1		going to ask you later. Would you assume
2		that Delta's Alternative Regulation Plan is
3		in effect today. And would you then also
4		assume that Delta's O&M cost increases were,
5		in fact, less than the increases in the
6		CPI-U. And let's finally assume that you are a
7		customer of Delta, okay?
8	Α	Okay.
9	Q	Wouldn't your rates be lower than they would
10		otherwise be if Delta's O&M cost increases
11		were equal to or greater than the increasers
12		in the CPI-U?
13	A	Just repeat your last question again, I'm sorry?
14	Q	That's okay. Wouldn't your rates, given
15		those three assumptions I just gave you,
16		wouldn't your rates be lower than they would
17		otherwise be if Delta's O&M cost increases
18		were equal to or greater than the increases
19		in the CPI-U?
20	A	If costs grow at a lesser rate and you are
21		passing through the changes in cost through
22		the mechanism each year, yes.
23	Q	Mr. Catlin, you said in your testimony,
24		specifically at page seven, lines 12 through

1		13, that Delta's Alternative Regulation Plan
2		provides guaranteed recovery of Delta's
3		costs; do you remember saying that?
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	Is this simply your opinion from having examined
6		the plan?
7	A	Yes.
8	Q	You didn't perform any analysis of all the
9		components of the proposed plan, including
10		the proposed cost controls that on your part
11		support that assertion?
12	A	No, I did base it on my analysis of what I
13		thought would occur under the plan based on
14		the information that had been provided in
15		this case, including recognition of the cost
16		controls or the performance based controls
17		that were added subsequent to the original
18		filing.
L9	Q	Is that analysis in writing or are there work
20		papers that go with it?
21	Α	No. It is based on my analysis as I've tried
22		to explain it in my testimony.
23	Q	So, if we wanted to look at your analysis,
24		the only way we could do it would be just ask

24

Α

Yes.

you questions about it or read your 1 testimony? 2 That's correct. 3 Α You have stated in your testimony that the 0 4 GDP-PI, the gross domestic product price 5 index, is more representative of price 6 increases experienced than the CPI-U proposed 7 by Delta to measure O&M cost; did I correctly 8 state your position? 9 I think more or less, yes. I mean, I don't 10 Α know that I've used those--that exact words 11 but, conceptually, that is what I've stated, 12 13 yes. Would you turn to Item Number 51 of Delta's data 14 Q request to the Attorney General? I want to 15 apologize, I keep asking you all to turn to the 16 item of the request, I'm really wanting you to 17 18 turn to your response. I understood that and I have that, I have a 19 Α 20 copy of it. If you look at the request there, we ask you 21 Q to provide the monthly GDP-PI values for the 22 past 20 years; right? 23

1	Q	And your response was that the values are
2		published on a quarterly basis and are
3		available in various publications of the
4		United States Government and you didn't
5		attempt to identify all of the values;
6		correct?
7	A	That's correct.
8	Q	So, you didn't provide the requested
9		information, right?
10	A	I cited where it could be found, I didn't
11		have all the requested information.
12	Q	The CPI-U is published monthly rather than
13		quarterly, isn't it?
14	A	It is.
15	Q	Don't you believe that a more frequently
16		published report would be a preferable index
17		for something like Delta's Alt Reg Plan?
18	Α	Not necessarily. I think the better or more
19		important measure isor the more important
20		factor is the applicability and the
21		representativeness of the index that is being
22		used, not how often it is published.
23	Q	Isn't transportation a component of the CPI?
24	A	Is it a component?

- 1 Q Yes.
- 2 A Yes, it is.
- 3 Q Aren't gasoline prices reflected in that
- 4 index?
- 5 A There--they are a component, yes.
- 6 Q Heating fuel and electricity, those two items
- 7 are a component; correct?
- 8 A What was the specific component?
- 9 Q Heating fuels and electricity?
- 10 A Fuels and utilities are one cost, but it is
- 11 included.
- 12 0 I'm sorry, go ahead and finish.
- 13 A Are one cost that is included or one
- 14 component.
- 15 O Are those the kinds of cost that are included
- in Delta's O&M expenses?
- 17 A Yes, but the major component of -- the major
- 18 component, the single largest component of
- 19 the CPI-U is housing, and I don't think that
- 20 that is a cost that is included or have a
- 21 determinate of Delta's costs or the
- 22 increases. And I would also note that
- changes in the cost of fuels, changes in the
- 24 cost of transportation are also a factor in

1		the GDP-PI. It is my recommendation with
2		regard to the GDP-PI is that it is simply a
3		broader index, it is a broader measure of the
4		changes in prices. The CPI-U is fairly
5		narrow, narrowly defined measure of price
6		changes.
7	Q	Aren't changes in wage rates more likely to
8		approximate the CPI than the GDP?
9	A	I haven'tI haven't looked at that but I
10		wouldn't necessarily think so, no.
11	Q	Aren't most labor contracts drafted in such a
12		fashion that the adjuster that is used in it
13		is CPI and not GDP?
14	A	I think there was a point in time where that
15		was common, I think that is far less common
16		now. I think most contracts have fixed, most
17		wage contracts have fixed rates of change
18		that are negotiated between the parties that
19		are parties to the contract.
20	Q	So, they don't use GDP either, then, do they?
21	A	I think that is true. I don't think they are
22		specifically indexed.
23	Q	Do you know whether or not this Commission
24		has ever used the GDP-PI to normalize costs

1		in rate cases?
2	A	I don't know specifically. I do know that
3		they have used the GDP-PI in a performance
4		based regulation arrangement.
5	Q	Do you know whether or not this Commission
6		has ever utilized CPI-U to normalize costs in
7		a rate case, costs such as storm damage or
8		expenses and the like?
9	Α	I do not.
10	Q	Would you turn to your response to Delta's
11		Data Request, Item 51(c), please, sir?
12	A	I have that.
13	Q	The last sentence of that response reads "As
14		such, Mr. Catlin believes that the GDP-PI is
15		more likely to be reflective of the effects
16		of inflation on Delta than is CPI-U," did I
17		read that correctly?
18	A	You left out the word "the" before CPI-U, but
19		yes. I mean, I'm notyou asked me if you
20		read it correctly and you did leave out a
21		word, I'm not trying to beI know that
22		didn't sound right.
23	Q	Do you have anyin that request we asked you
24		to provide any empirical evidence that

1		supports your assertion that the GDP-PI is
2		more representative, and you didn't provide
3		any, did you?
4	A	What I toldwhat I think I exI did not
5		provide any specific surveys or empirical
6		data of others. What I told you is what I
7		thought it was based on what each index
8		measured and the relative components of each
9		of the indices. Other than that, the answer
10		was no.
11	Q	In Item 51(e) where we had asked you to
12		provide copies of economic journals or other
13		authorities that support your conclusion, you
14		didn't provide any, did you?
15	A	No, I did not.
16	Q	Are you aware that the Alabama Commission has
17		adopted the CPI-U as the index to be used in
18		Alagasco's Alt Reg Plan?
19	A	Yes, I am. And I think I addressed that in
20		one of my responses, as well, and indicated
21		that I had no information on how the CPI-U
22		was selected there and there was no
23		information provided in this case that would
24		suggest that CPI-U was the better measure for

1		Delta.
2	Q	Would you turn to page 14 of your testimony?
3		At the very top of the page you say, "There
4		will no longer be any review made to
5		establish the net plant in service and other
6		assets devoted to providing public utility
7		service on which the company is entitled to
8		earn a return." Is that right?
9	Α	Yes.
10	Q	You agree don't you that Delta must submit a
11	•	filing with this Commission each and every
12		time a change takes place under the Alt Reg
13		Plan?
14	A	Yes.
15	Q	You are not suggesting by your testimony on
16		page 14 that the Commission is not going to
17		thoroughly scrutinize those filings, are you?
18	A	I'm not sure what the Commission's ability to
19		thoroughly scrutinize the filing would be within
20		the time frame that has been allotted, but my
21		specific reference here was devotedor was
22		attempted to refer to the fact that the
23		Alternative Regulatory Plan was set up to be based
24		on a return on capitalization and, as I understood

1	from the last case, and I did hear the controversy
2	this morning or the discussion this morning about
3	prior practice, but I had understood that at least
4	as of the last case that the Commission was
5	calculating return on rate base. And that is not
6	the way the ARP was set up, it is a return on
7	capital rather than a return on rate base.
8	MR. WATT:
9	Thank you Mr. Catlin. I have no further
10	questions Your Honor.
11	MR. WUETCHER:
12	No questions.
13	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
14	You're excused.
15	MS. BLACKFORD:
16	Stephen Estomin.
17	(WITNESS DULY SWORN)
18	
19	The witness, STEPHEN ESTOMIN, having first been
20	duly sworn, testified as follows:
21	DIRECT EXAMINATION
22	BY MS. BLACKFORD:
23	Q Dr. Estomin, would you please state your full name
24	and business address for the record please?

24

It is Stephen Estomin, my business address is 1 Α Exeter Associates, Incorporated, 12510 2 Prosperity Drive, Suite 350, Silver Spring, 3 Maryland. 4 Are you the same Steve Estomin who caused 5 0 testimony to be filed on behalf of the 6 Attorney General in Case Number 99-176 7 consisting of both testimony and exhibits, I 8 9 believe, --10 Α I am. 11 0 --on September 23 of this year? 12 I am. Α And do you have any corrections or amendments 13 0 that you need to make to that testimony? 14 I do not. 15 Α Were I to ask you those same questions, would 16 you give the same response as given in that 17 testimony? 18 I would. 19 Α 20 MS. BLACKFORD: I move the testimony into the record and 21 22 hold the witness available for cross. 23 CHAIRMAN HELTON:

So ordered. Mr. Watt.

1	MR.	WATT:
2		Thank you, Your Honor.
3		
4		CROSS EXAMINATION
5	BY M	R. WATT:
6	Q	Good afternoon.
7	A	Good afternoon.
8	Q	Mr. Estomin, you've never prepared a utility cost
9		of service study prior to this proceeding have
10		you?
11	A	That's correct, and I didn't prepare one in
12		this proceeding.
13	Q	Prior to this proceeding you had never
14		prepared a zero intercept analysis as part of
15		a professional study, have you?
16	A	That's correct.
17	Q	Would you please look at your response to
18		Item 71 of our data request to the Attorney
19		General? Do you have that before you?
20	A	Yes, I do.
21	Q	I believe in response to that question you stated
22		that you were unaware of any cases in which the
23		Commission has subsequently rejected the zero
24		intercept methodology utilized by Delta in this

1		proceeding and substituted either your methodology
2		or a similar methodology in its place; correct?
3	A	That's correct.
4	Q	Have you since become aware of any?
5	A	No, I have not. I have not looked into that.
6	Q	Would you look at your response to Number 72
7		on the same data request? There you said
8		that you were unaware of and you were unable
9		to provide copies of any cost of service
10		studies that utilized the weighted least
11		squares methodology performed by you; isn't
12		that right?
13	Α	That's correct.
14	Q	I take it you still haven't found any?
15	A	That's correct. But let me back up a step,
16		if you arethe least cost approach that you
17		are discussing, I believe, is the one where
18		W, the weight, is used as a weight to
19		multiply the variables in the equation by,
20		that's correct. That, as you are aware, is
21		not the approach that I'm recommending in
22		this proceeding.
23	Q	Would you look at Item 73? Again, you said
24		that you had not analyzed and you were

1		unaware of any Commission orders that support
2		the weighted least squares approach utilized
3		by you; is that right?
4	A	That's correct.
5	Q	You still haven't found any?
6	Α	That is correct.
7	Q	Mr. Estomin, isn't one of the purposes of a
8		regression analysisI'm like everybody else,
9		I'm having trouble with in this proceeding,
10		let me back up and start over. Isn't one of
11		the purposes of a regression analysis to
12		determine a best fit curve which is
13		representative of the data being analyzed?
14	Α	That is one of several factors that need to
15		be considered and probably not the most
16		important and, specifically, in reference to
17		the fit.
18	Q	Well, I think my question said isn't this one of
19		the purposes, do you agree with that?
20	A	That would be correct, it is one of the
21		purposes.
22	Q	Would you agree that if the pipe size and the cost
23		of each and every foot of pipe were known, a
24		weighted least squares regression analysis would

1		be unnecessary?
2	A	Yes, that is correct.
3	Q	When the data is grouped by size and we only
4		know the total cost and total feet in each
5		sized category, shouldn't the regression
6		methodology used to calculate the zero
7		intercept and the slope produce the same
8		results as an ordinary least squares
9		regression would produce if the size and cost
10		of each foot of pipe were known?
11	A	Yes. That example is generated in Mr.
12		Seelye's rebuttal testimony and I have
13		absolutely no disagreement with the
14		econometrics shown therein.
15	Q	Well, you sort of were getting to the next
16		point that I had. You have looked at Mr.
17		Seelye's rebuttal testimony at pages 2
18		through 21 of his rebuttal testimony?
19	A	That's correct.
20	Q	And you don't have any problem with the
21		econometrics in that discussion; is that right?
22	A	No, I don't have any problems with his
23		calculations or his example, it is correct.
24		My issue with this approach is several fold.

1	One, the approach utilized by Mr. Seelye is
2	not consistent with the instructions clearly
3	contained, in my mind, in the NARUC Manual.
4 .	Furthermore, my view is that a weighted
5	regression for purposes of the zero intercept
6	is not the appropriate way to go and instead
7	an unweighted regression ought to be
8	utilized. But, certainly, I have no problem
9	with the econometrics that are contained in
10	Mr. Seelye's rebuttal testimony.
11	MR. WATT:
12	I don't have any further questions for
13	Mr. Estomin. I have no further
14	questions Your Honor.
15	VICE CHAIRMAN HOLMES:
16	Staff?
17	MR. WUETCHER:
18	Could we have just one minute.
19	
20	CROSS EXAMINATION
21	BY MR. WUETCHER:
22	Q In your opinion, how valid is the theory
23	underlying the zero intercept methodology; that
24	is, that a single variable linear relationship

11		
1		between unit cost of mains, in dollars per foot,
2		and the gas flow capability of a pipe which is
3		proportionate to its diameter?
4	A	I'm sorry, can you please repeat the question
5		again?
6	Q	I was afraid you were going to ask me that.
7		In your opinion, how valid is the theory
8		underlying the zero intercept methodology;
9		that is, a single variable linear
10		relationship between the unit cost of mains,
11		in dollars per foot, and the gas flow
12		capability of a pipe which is proportionate
13		to its diameter?
14	Α	If the question is is the in one sense, it
15		is a pretty straight forward underlying
16		theory on this. And that is, you have the
17		cost of pipe and that is going to be related
18		to some measure of the size of the pipe. In
19		this particular instance, however, what also
20		needs to be considered, in part, is the
21		quality of the underlying data used to make
22		the estimation, which, frankly, I don't
23		believe any economist would feel comfortable
24		in using. These are data of book cost that

1		span decades. There is no adjustment for
2		inflation, the costs are very much apples and
3		oranges.
4	Q	Do you think it would be better if it was
5		modeled as a multi-variant equation?
6	A	If you question is whether this model, as
7		specified, and the general proposition is
8		misspecified, I'd have to say yes, it is. If
9		we look at the data, for example, we notice
LO		that there are pipes of plastic and also of
l1		steel, at a minimum one could make, I think,
L2		a very good argument that at least there
L3		ought to be a dummy variable included in
L <b>4</b>		there to represent whether the pipe is steel
L5		or plastic. Frankly, for this type of
L6		analysis one whatwhat one would do with the
L7		resulting coefficient after applying that
18		dummy variable I'm not sure, or how that
L9		would be incorporated into the results to be
20		used by this Commission. So, I think there
21		are certainly some other variables that could
22		go a long way, perhaps, in improving the
23		equation from a specification standpoint.
24		Again, there is also, as I mentioned before,

1		the time component associated with the
2		underlying data themselves.
3	Q	In performing your analysis, was there a
4		check of heteroskedasticity, and let me spell
5		that out again, because I'm having a hard
6		time pronouncing it, h-e-t-e-r-o-s-k-e-d-a-s-
7		t-i-c-i-t-y?
		-
8		MR. WATT:
9		There is some heteroskedasticity in the
10		air around here today.
11	Α	Yes, Ias part of my initial analysis on
12		this and provided to the company in response
13		to a data request, I performed what is
14		referred to as a white heteroskedasticity
15		test which is basically a general test of the
16		present of heteroskedasticity. The results
17		of that test indicated that there was no
18		evidence of heteroskedasticity. Subsequent
19		to that, in the last several days, I ran some
20		additional tests, actually, about 12
21		additional tests, including a forecast, a
22		Glejser test, several variations of that, and
23		Goldfeld-Quandt test for heteroskedasticity
24		and none of those indicated the presences of

1		neteroskedasticity.
2	Q	We'd like to have copies of all your test
3		results, but if I could, since I think it had
4		previously been agreed that Commission staff
5		would be permitted to submit written
6		questions to both sides on some of the more
7		technical issues regarding the cost of
8		service studies, we will simply make that
9		request when we tender our written questions
10		to the parties on Monday.
11		MR. WATT:
12		I think we could breeze through
13		something real simple like
14		heteroskedasticity pretty easily here.
15		MR. WUETCHER:
16		That's fine, which is precisely why
17		Commission Staff counsel preferred to do
18		it by written questions.
19		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
20		Maybe we should just coin an acronym for
21		this phrase as we do in all the other
22		utility industries for all of these
23		things?
24		

1		MR. WUETCHER:
2		Well, fortunately for me anyway, I think
3		that is the last time I have to mention
4		that term today.
5	Q	In Exhibit 1 of your testimony, several pages
6		display the unweighted statistics of
7		regression equation results. And, in fact,
8		on pages one, two, four and five the R square
9		is negative, which does not accord to
10		economic theory and is an indication that
11		there is a serious problem. Given this
12		answer, the following, "What were the
13		equations that produced the negative R square
14		values and what is the purpose for inclusions
15		in the exhibit?" And let me ask if itif
16		you are required to produce those equations
17		if you would prefer to wait and do that in
18		response to our written questions? We can
19		defer that in order to save time, would you
20		prefer
21	A	I would prefer to do that.
22	Q	What results are obtained when the minimum
23		investment method is used to allocate demand
2.4		and quetomor charges?

1	A	The minimum investment method?
2	Q	Method, or minimum system method?
3	A	I don't know, I'm generally familiar with
4		that but I don't believe those results have
5		been presented here.
6		MR. WUETCHER:
7		That's all we have, thank you.
8	MR.	WATT:
9		I have a couple more questions.
.0	CHAI	RMAN HELTON:
.1		Did you have any?
.2	MS.	BLACKFORD:
.3		No.
.4		
.5		RECROSS EXAMINATION
.6	BY M	R. WATT:
.7	Q	Mr. Wuetcher asked you a few questions about the
<b>.</b> 8		zero intercept method, maybe just one question.
L <b>9</b>		You are aware, aren't you, Mr. Estomin, that in
20		Delta's last rate case, Number 97-066, this
21		Commission explicitly stated their preference for
22		the use of the zero intercept method?
23	A	That's my understanding, yes.
24	0	Did your ordinary least squares take into

1	consideration the time element of the cost?
2	A No, it did not.
3	MR. WATT;
4	That's all I have, thank you.
5	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
6	Mr. Wuetcher, do you have anything else?
7	MR. WUETCHER:
8	I have no follow up, gratefully.
9	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
10	You're excused.
11	MS. BLACKFORD:
12	Carl Weaver, please.
13	(WITNESS DULY SWORN)
14	
15	The witness, CARL WEAVER, having first been duly
16	sworn, testified as follows:
17	DIRECT EXAMINATION
18	BY MS. BLACKFORD:
19	Q Dr. Weaver, would you please state your full name
20	and business address for the record please?
21	A Yes, my name is Carl Weaver, my address is 4713
22	Wengers Mill Road, Linville, Virginia 22834.
23	Q Are you the same Carl Weaver who caused to be
24	filed on behalf of the Attorney General testimony

```
and exhibits in Case Number 99-046 on July 30 of
 1
 2
          this year?
 3
          Yes, I am.
     Α
          And are you the same Carl Weaver who caused to be
 4
     0
          filed testimony and exhibits on behalf of the
 5
          Attorney General in Case Number 99-176 on
 6
          September 23 of this year?
 7
 8
          Yes, I am.
     Α
          Do you have corrections or amendments that
 9
          you need to make to either of those
110
          testimonies?
111
          Yes, I do. Let's do the 99-046 filed on July
12
     Α
               This will be outside of the packet that
13
          was sent with the filing of the 99-176, where
14
15
          we had--I sent some replacement pages.
          99-046, page 17, page 17, line two, midway
116
          down the line, "Delta uses a 60"--and I have
17
          "64.4" that should be "65.4." Also, on the
18
          next page, page 18, line 21, which is not
19
20
          numbered, it is the bottom line, the
          beginning of the last sentence that starts on
21
22
          that page, for the "five" companies, change
          the "nine" to "five" please. Over two pages
23
          to page 20, line 12, please change the "9" to
24
```

```
"5." And, also, up on line seven on page 20,
 1
          "9" to "5." One more of those on the next
 2
          page, line two, midway down the line, "9" to
 3
          "5." Now, if we please turn to the 99-176
 5
          filed on September 23, okay, on line 22--
 6
               MR. WATT:
 7
                    Page 22.
          --Excuse me, page five, line 22, the "8.8 to 10.9"
 8
     Α
          should be "9.5 to 10.8." And then in the back of
 9
          that testimony the replacement pages that I sent,
10
11
          on page 37 at line 15, the "10.82" should be
          "10.92." That completes the corrections.
12
13
     0
          With those amendments and corrections, were I
14
          to ask you the questions posed in these
15
          testimonies, would you answers be the same
          today?
116
17
     Α
          Yes, they would.
18
               MR. BLACKFORD:
19
                     I move the testimonies into the record
20
                    and hold the witness available for
21
                    cross.
22
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
          So ordered. Mr. Watt.
23
24
```

- 177 -

```
MR. WATT:
 1
 2
          Thank you, Your Honor.
 3
                         CROSS EXAMINATION
     BY MR. WATT:
 5
          Good afternoon.
 6
     0
 7
          Good afternoon.
     Α
          Is it true that the return on equity for the
 8
          five companies in the panel of companies that
 9
          you utilize in your testimony would average
10
          from 9.75% to 10.75%?
11
          The 9.75 to 10.75 is the result after the
12
          adjustment that I made for Delta.
13
          increased the range that I found -- and it is
14
          not an average, per se. The determination of
15
          the cost of equity in the final analysis is
116
          always a judgement decision. You use the
17
          various models to obtain information about
18
          what capital market participants are thinking
19
20
          about the cost of equity. The cost of equity
          is determined in the capital market, not by
21
          me, I'm just trying to see what the capital
22
          market reflects. And so, I used these models
23
24
          to obtain as much information as I can and,
```

1		then, on the basis of that information you
2		make a judgment decision.
3	Q	Dr. Weaver, could you please turn to page 38 of
4		your rate case testimony, line 15, and really line
5		16 as well. It appears to me from your testimony
6		on line 15 that the equity for the five companies
7		themselves would average 9.75 to 10.75 and
8		thereafter you made the adjustment for Delta. Did
9		I interpret that correctly?
10	A	You are correct, I misspoke, the 9.75 was a
11		decision made on the basis of the data that I
12		examined to be the cost of equity for the
13		five companies and the 10.25 to 11.25 is for
14		Delta.
15	Q	Would you turn to page 24 of your testimony
16		in the Alt Reg Case? Just briefly, you state
17		at lines 13 and 14 that Delta is similar to
18		the five companies in your panel, don't you?
19	A	Yes. And is similar in respect to the things
20		that I examined and it was as close as I
21		could find, of the 23 companies carried by
22		<u>Value Line</u> , to Delta.
23	Q	In the process of sampling things to
24		determine similarities you are, I'm sure,

1

22

23

24

Α

Q

Α

Yes.

Yes.

Common equity ratio?

```
2
          aren't you?
 3
     Α
          Yes.
     0
          Which means that some of the samples are
          higher and some are lower, right?
 5
          Certainly.
 6
     Α
 7
          Do the members of your panel bracket Delta?
          No, not entirely. In size, for example, the
 8
     Α
          companies tend to be larger than Delta.
 9
          these companies are, companies that are
10
          closest as I could find to Delta given the
11
          criteria that I examined. The majority of
12
          them are larger than Delta, they have more
13
          equity in the capital structure, and there
14
          are differences from Delta.
15
          Well, let's look at that briefly, if you
116
          would, Dr. Weaver. You sampled on the basis
17
          of the following criteria, didn't you?
18
          total asset size?
19
20
          Yes.
     Α
          Net sales to total assets?
21
     Q
```

familiar with the concept of bracketing,

- 1 Q Total liabilities to total assets?
- 2 A That's one of them, yeah.
- 3 Q Debt to equity ratios?
- 4 A No, the growth and total assets, which was
- 5 the second one and you left that out.
- 6 Q Sales to fixed asset ratios?
- 7 A Yes. No, no, no, you left out the growth and
- 8 assets, you mentioned the sales to fixed
- 9 assets.
- 10 O Okay, fair enough, I apologize. Are there
- any of the five companies smaller than Delta
- 12 with regard to total assets?
- 13 A No.
- 14 Q As a matter of fact, the closest one is over
- 15 three times larger than Delta, isn't it?
- 16 A Over three times?
- 17 Q That's my recollection. Look at your
- schedule one if you would please?
- 19 A Cascade is next smallest company, yes it is
- 20 102,000 versus 311,000, yes.
- 21 O Are any of the five companies smaller than
- Delta with regard to the ratio of net sales
- 23 to total assets?
- 24 A No.

1	Q	Do any of the five companies have a lower
2		equity ratio than Delta?
3	Α	No.
4	Q	Do any of the five companies have a higher
5		1996 to `98 average ratio of total
6		liabilities to total assets than Delta? I
7		know there is one equal, but I don't think
8		there is any higher, right?
9	A	Right.
10	Q	Do any of the five companies have a lower S&P
11		relative strength rank than Delta?
12	A	No. Let me check that. As I indicated
13		earlier, these companies are as close to
14		Delta as I could find in the list of the 23
15		companies followed by Value Line.
16	Q	Is it fair to say, then, that you agree with
17		Dr. Blake's testimony yesterday that there
18		aren't any companies similar to Delta for
19		comparability purposes?
20	A	I don't think there are any two companies
21		that are clones of each other irrespective of
22		size, irrespective of sales to total assets
23		or any of the criteria. What you have to do
24		is find the closest to you can find and then

1		use that to sample your data in the cost of
2		capital determination. In the cost of
3		capital your <u>Bluefield and Hope</u> is an
4		important consideration and to consider
5		similar companies that have comparable risks.
6		This criteria examines that risk so it is
7		important to examine criteria on these
8		companies to find similar companies. Or
9		companies that are as close as you can find
10		as possible, which this is the better
11		descriptor of what happened here.
12	Q	When you have a situation like the one that
13		exits with Delta in your panel, where they
14		really aren't similar, there is no bracket at
15		all, there is no above and below, all of your
16		panel companies have better performance
17		indicators than Delta; isn't that right?
18	A	No, not necessarily. On cash flow analysis,
19		for example, which I consider to be extremely
20		important, Delta had the best cash flow
21		coverage of earnings.
22	Q	What was in your cash flow calculation?
23	A	Cash flow, I used the FASB `95 calculation of
24		cash flow and used cash flow from operating

1		activities which is included as using the
2		indirect methods where it is net income plus
3		depreciation, plus or minus all changes in
4		current liabilities and current assets except
5		cash and notes. And that would be cash flow
6		from operating activates, and then divide
7		that to get the cash flow coverage of net
8		income by net income, and get the number of
9		times coverage. And in this case we see that
10		Delta's quality of earnings measures 3.62
11		times, that is a two year average. The panel
12		companies averaged 1.96 times. So, Delta has
13		much better quality.
14	Q	Dr. Weaver, you did not use the standard
15		times interest earned measures that are used
16		by analysts, did you?
17	A	Yes. This is an analyst measure for cash
18		flow coverages from the FASB `95 statement.
19		Certainly, that is why the accounting
20		profession produces it is for analysts to
21		examine it.
22	Q	When you have a situation, going back to the
23		take off point, when you have a situation in
24		which your panel of companies is not similar

1		to the subject company, isn't it necessary to
2		make, if you will, after the fact adjustments
3		to try to put them on the same footing or to
4		make them more comparable?
5	A	Well, as I say, it is a judgement call and in
6		this case I did, I added 50 basis points to
7		the determined results for the panel of
8		companies to allow for that factor.
9	Q	Do you still agree that that 50 additional
10		basis points is appropriate for Delta?
11	A	Yes, I do.
12	Q	Isn't this a somewhat subjective assessment
13		of risks when you added that on?
14	A	Somewhat subjective, yes. But we can even
15		back into it using the 15 basis points per
16		percentage point difference in equity
17		criteria. When we look at equity to total
18		assets of Delta versus equity to total assets
19		of the panel companies, equitythe panel of
20		companies has 3.1% more equity than does
21		Delta. That is 3.1 percentage points, not
22		percent. So, if I take my 3.1 percentage
23		points times the 15 basis points, that is a
24		45 basis point adjustment. So, even though

- it was subjective, the criteria works in any
- 2 number of ways.
- 3 Q Well, will you please turn to your response
- 4 to Delta's Data Request, Item 27?
- 5 A Yes.
- 6 Q Now, there you were talking about risk
- 7 reduction that result from implementation of
- 8 the ARP; correct?
- 9 A Yes.
- 10 Q And then you say that the assessment was
- 11 subjective?
- 12 A Yes.
- 13 Q But now you are saying that it is more than
- 14 subjective?
- 15 A No, this refers to the ARP.
- 16 O Is it different risk?
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q You mean risk is a different subject if you are
- 19 talking about ARP than if you are talking about no
- 20 ARP?
- 21 A Absolutely.
- 22 Q Oh, I see.
- 23 A The--my recommendation was if the ARP is not
- 24 adopted, if the ARP was adopted the range

1		that I would recommend because Delta would be
2		more like a bond, the range would be from 8%
3		to 9%, in my opinion.
4	Q	Did you account for the substantial
5		difference in the size between Delta and the
6		five companies on your panel when you
7		determined Delta's return on equity?
8	A	I acknowledge there was a difference in size,
9		and there is a substantial difference in
10		size, I will agree with that. It is my
11		belief that that does not have a great effect
12		on the risk of the company once they achieve
13		a certain size, have stock outstanding, they
14		are publicly traded, carried on NASDAQ so
15		that you get wide dissemination of
16		information about the company, they are in
17		the <u>Value Line</u> expanded edition, not in the
18		normal edition but in the expanded edition
19		carried, so there is wide dissemination. I
20		think with the information revolution that we
21		are having today size is less of a factor in
22		determining risk of companies.
23	Q	You mentioned a moment ago that Delta is
24		traded on the NASDAQ; correct?

1	A	Yes.
2	Q	Your five companies are New York Stock Exchange
3		companies, aren't they?
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	Did you hear Mr. Jennings testify yesterday about
6		the difficulties that he has had trying to
7		interest underwriters in placing equity securities
8		for the company?
9	A	I heard him testify to that effect, yes.
10		But, and I found it sort of curious in a way,
11		the companybut it is mainly through a
12		dividend reinvestment plan and through ESOP
13		plan, the number of shares of outstanding in
14		this company have increased every year from
15		1991 through 1998. The book value of the
16		shares, the total book value, so when we not
17		look at just retained earnings but look at
18		the common equity, plus paid-in capital, plus
19		retained earnings, that value has increased
20		every year but in 1998. So, all but one year
21		in 1991 through 1998. So, yes, the company
22		has had financial problems, I will agree
23		there, and I think they are risky and I think
24		they need a rate increase. And I'm sure that

1		the company has had trouble with large issues
2		of common stock, but the fact is the common
3		stock outstanding has been growing, the total
4		common equity has been growing, and I feel
5		like that point was a little bit over
6		emphasized maybe. I don't feel it is as
7		diremy belief is it is not as dire as it
8		sounded.
9	Q	When the common stock grows, when the common
10		equity grows, when the number of shares
11		outstanding are growing, doesn't that mean
12		that it takes more money annually to cover a
13		dividend?
14	A	Oh, absolutely.
15	Q	And I believe that you are firmly in the camp
16		that stands for the proposition that a
17		company cannot go on and not earn its
18		dividend, aren't you?
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	And to the extent that Delta, through its
21		drip or whatever means, is increasing the
22		number of shares outstanding but has
23		inadequate revenues to cover those dividends,
24		it is exacerbated by things like increasing

1		shares outstanding when it does not have a
2		corresponding increase in the revenues
3		necessary to cover those dividends; isn't
4		that right?
5	A	When that income is not increasing
6		sufficiently, of interest hereand, again,
7		it goes back to the cash flow and quality of
8		earnings, though. Of the panel of companies
9		Delta had the best cash flow coverage of
10		dividends of all five companies.
11	Q	Going back to your panel and when you came up
12		with Delta's return on equity, did you
13		account for the substantial difference in
14		leverage between Delta and the five companies
15		in your panel?
16	A	I acknowledge that Delta has more leverage.
17		As far as a return on equity, the return on
18		equity measures what it is and if the panel
19		has less leverage, and to the extent that
20		leverage affects their return on equity, that
21		would show up in any return comparison. So,
22		in an indirect way, yes, that is an automatic
23		occurrence.
24	Q	Well, but you did not make an after the fact

1		adjustment that recognized that a substantial
2		difference in leverage between Delta and the
3		five panel companies, did you?
4	A	Oh, yes, I added 50 basis points to my
5		overall results to account for that
6		difference.
7	Q	Was that based on leverage?
8	A	It is based on the difference in risk of which
9		leverage is a major part.
LO	Q	Is it true that the higher a company's
1		leverage is the more risky it is?
L <b>2</b>	A	Yes. But let's back up and let me explain
L3		that, too, though. The risk is not the fact
L <b>4</b>		that one company has more leverage or less
L5		leverage that type thing, the risk comes
L6		about because a company with more leverage is
L7		really using more debt and it has got more
18		repayment obligations. And it is the cash
L9		repayment obligations and the ability to make
20		those repayments and make any interest
21		payments on that, meet sinking fund payments,
22		that cause the risk. That's the source of
23		the risk, and that is why when you look at
24		risk differences look at the amount of total

1		equity to total assets or total liabilities
2		and preferred stock to total assets, and that
3		is where I got the 3.1% difference and found
4		that Delta, yes, it is more risky, a little
5		bit, but 3.1 percentage points more, not a
6		great deal, in my opinion.
7	Q	Dr. Weaver, did you account for the difference in
8		risk resulting from three of your five panel
9		companies having a weather normalization mechanism
10		in place?
11	A	That's reflected in the data and using market
12		data will automatically account for that. It
13		should be reflected in the prices, the
14		dividend yields, and the DCF models and also
15		in the capital asset price models that is
16		reflected in the betas.
17	Q	So, you did not make an after the fact
18		adjustment for that; is that right?
19	Α	That's adjusted for in theusing capital
20		market data automatically, so no adjustment
21		is required.
22	Q	Would you please refer to your response to
23		Delta Data Request, Item 28?
24	A	I have it.

1	Q	There you say that and this, again, addresses our
2		panel companies that CTG resources has weather
3		normalization insurance; correct?
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	Energen has a rate stabilization and
6		equalization mechanism; correct?
7	A	Yes, that is Alabama Gas, Energen is the
8		parent holding company.
9	Q	And it is included as those that has a
10		weather normalization?
11	A	Uh-huh, yes.
12	Q	South Jersey Industry has a temperature
13		adjustment clause; correct?
14	A	That's correct.
15	Q	Now, could you please explain to the
16		Commission how each of these mechanisms work?
17	A	No, I couldn't.
18	Q	So, you don't really know whether or not any
19		of them are like Delta's Alt Reg Plan except,
20		possibly, the Energen one, right?
21	A	Well, even the Energen one appears to be
22		different in many parts and many points.
23	Q	Do you think these three mechanisms would
24		have the affect of reducing the variability

1		in revenues and earned returns for these
2		three companies?
3	Α	Oh, absolutely. For example, Energen, the
4		Standard & Poor's stock report indicated that
5		Alabama Gas ROE has been constant over the
6		prior ten years. The problem that Energen
7		and the stock market has, and the reason the
8		market reflects its higher risk is that
9		Energen has an exploration and development
10		subsidiary. And they have been growing that
11		and so, the port folio effect of the high
12		risk venture and exploration and development
13		of oil reserves and gas reserves has been
14		offset by the mitigating circumstances of the
15		company, so that the portfolio effect on the
16		dividend yield and price of the stock has
17		made it look like every other gas company.
18	Q	Since the three mechanisms result in a
19		reduction in the variability of earned
20		returns for these companies, would it be fair
21		to say that the majority of your five company
22		panel have in place a mechanism that reduces
23		the variability of their revenues and earned
24		income and that Delta does not have such a

1		mechanism in place?
2	A	I'll agree that Delta does not have a
3		mechanism in place. The New Jersey
4		mechanism, according to <u>Value Line</u> write up,
5		has not been successful but it is being
6		changed. Prior to that write up it was
7		changed, I think, in 1998, in that calendar
8		year, to try to make it work better. So,
9		with that exception, yes, they should be more
10		stable.
11	Q	How did you quantify the difference in risk
12		between Delta and your five company panel
13		that results from the majority of the panel
14		having in place a mechanism that reduces the
15		variability of their revenues and earned
16		returns?
17	Α	I quantified the risk looking at the cash
18		flow coverages. I looked at the published
19		risk measures from <u>Value Line</u> and <u>Standard &amp;</u>
20		<u>Poor's</u> . I looked at the other standard risk
21		measures that we have discussed here.
22	Q	Did you take into account any place in your
23		determination of Delta's return on equity the
24		additional risk factor that Delta has over

1		the majority of your panel by virtue of
2		Delta's not having in place these
3		stabilization plans that the majority has?
4	A	No, I did not. There is a very good reason
5		for that and I explain this pretty carefully
6		back in the appendix to my testimony where I
7		explained that it is total risk that is
8		important to the company because that is what
9		the market faces, not the risk from any one
10		source because the companies are different.
11		And the companies in a panel or in a group
12		will have risks from sources that are
13		different from the other companies, but it is
14		the total risk that must be considered. So,
15		in this case we look at measures of total
16		risk to account for risk differences.
17	Q	Given what you just said, Dr. Weaver, why is
18		it you are recommending such a large
19		reduction in Delta's return on equity by
20		virtue of the Commission's adoption of its
21		Alt Reg Plan?
22	A	Like I mentioned earlier, the Alt Reg Plan,
23		while it doesn't 100% guarantee the rate of
24		return will be earned because you have a band

	1	about the authorized rate of return and you
	2	do have inflation caps on expenses and
	3	things, it pretty much comes close to
	4	guaranteeing the return will be earned. With
	5	that in mind, then, Delta's stock will be
	6	more like a bond than as shares of common
∦ ,	7	stock. Its risk will be greatly reduced and,
	8	therefore, its return should be lower because
	9	it has much lower risk. In 1998 Delta issued
1	0	a bond and the yield on that bond at issue,
1	1	this is yield after price discount and
1	2	issuing expenses, was 7.6%. So, and that
1	3	bond also reflects Delta's risk because it is
1.	4	an obligation of Delta's. That was a big
1:	5	factor in causing the 8% to 9%
1	6	recommendation.
1	7 Q	I've almost forgotten where I was with your
1	8	digressions, Dr. Weaver,
1	9 A	I'm sorry.
2	Q 0	but let me see if I can get back on track here.
2	1	The five company panel, three of which have some
2	2	sort of stabilization mechanism, have an average
2	3	return on equity of 9.75 to 10.75; right?
2	4 A	Cost of equity, right.

11		
1	Q	I think we established that earlier. Now,
2		you say however that if Delta gets one of
3		these plans, that is, it's Alt Reg Plan, the
4		equity ought to be reduced to 8% to 9%; is
5		that right?
6	A	That's correct.
7	Q	Now, Alagasco, which is one of the panels,
8		one of the companies on your panel, has the
9		rate stabilization and equalization plan and
10		a weather norm plan; correct?
11	Α	Theas I indicated earlier, I haven't
12		studied their plans, but my guess is, you
13		know, that if you have the Alt Reg Plan you
14		don't need a weather normalization, that is
15		taken care of in the plan. But its earnings
16		have been stable, yes.
17	Q	Dr. Weaver, you know that the range that the
18		Alabama Commission has approved for
19		Alagasco's return on equity is 13.15 on the
20		low side to 13.65 on the high side with a mid
21		point of 13.4%; you know that, don't you?
22	A	I have heard that here. I have not seen the
23		order or I have not done a cost of capital
24		analysis of Alagasco. I have no idea why

1		they are allowing that return.
2	Q	You quoted <u>Bluefield</u> in your direct testimony
3		and you just mentioned it a moment ago.
4	A	Yes.
5	Q	And if you look on page six of your Alt Reg
6		testimony you sayand this is about in the
7		middle of the quote from Bluefield "The
8		return to the equity owner should be
9		commensurate with the return on investments
10		and other enterprises having corresponding
11		risks," do you see that famous sentence out
12		of <u>Bluefield</u> ?
13	A	Yes.
14	Q	We have all read it a million times, haven't
15		we?
16	Α	And written it a million times when you do
17		this.
18	Q	Shouldn't Delta's return, with the use of the
19		Alt Reg Plan and weather normalization,
20		therefore be commiserate with Alagasco's
21		return of 13.15 to 13.65%, applying
22		Bluefield?
23	A	Well, as I indicated, Alagasco is one of the
24		subsidiary companies in Energen. They also

1		have an exploration and development
2		subsidiary that mitigates that risk affect
3		considerably. And, therefore, their cost of
4		equity, it might be high, the reason for the
5		13.1 is they did a market evaluation of the
6		cost of equity and found that they were high
7		risk due to the business activity of the
8		exploration and development subsidiary.
9	Q	Well, now, the exploration and development
10		subsidiary is not relevantregulated by the
11		Alabama Commission, is it?
12	A	It shouldn't be but they could have been
13		taken into consideration, may not have been,
14		I don't know what was considered when they
15		found that 13.1%.
16	Q	Well, you just don'tin your Alt Reg
17		testimony on page 22, that is where you talk
18		about the S&P beta for Delta of 0.02; right?
19	Α	Right.
20	Q	You have a familiarity with statistical
21		methods, don't you?
22	A	Yes.
23	Q	Do you know how the beta is reported in <u>Value</u>
24		Line and the <u>S&amp;P</u> reports are estimated?

!!		
1	Α	Sure. Theboth companies have a similar
2		method in that both $\underline{\text{Value Line}}$ and $\underline{\text{S\&P}}$ use
3		the prior five years of data. <u>Value Line</u>
4		uses weekly closing prices, Standard and
5		Poor's uses monthly closing prices. So,
6		Standard and Poor's has a few less
7		observations than <u>Value Line</u> . <u>Value Line</u>
8		runs a regression on using the independent
9	•	variables of the New York stock exchange
10		index for similar observations, Standard &
11		Poor's uses the, believe or not, <u>S&amp;P 500</u> for
12		their index. Standard & Poor's does an
13		adjustment to their resultsexcuse me, I've
14		got it backwards. <u>Value Line</u> does an
15		adjustment, abasion statistical adjustment,
16		to their final results, whereas, <u>Value</u>
17		<u>Line</u> (sic) reports the raw regression
18		coefficient. So, .02 would be a raw
19		regression coefficient done by <a href="Standard &amp;">Standard &amp;</a>
20		$\underline{\mathtt{Poor's}}$ prior five years data, monthly prices.
21	Q	If awella linear regression algorithm
22		from a standard statistical package such as
23		SAS, SPSS, or TSP will produce parameter
24		estimates even if there is no underlying

Ш		
1		linear relationship, isn't that right?
2	A	Sure. That's why you test to see if it
3		significantly different from zero, that type
4		of thing.
5	Q	Uh-huh. And if a linear regression were
6		applied to a random set of data involving two
7		variables with X as the independent variable
8		and Y as the dependent variable, wouldn't the
9		parameter estimate associated with the X
10		variable be zero?
11	Α	It may not be since theyit depends on the
12		size of the set. If it is truly a random
13		data set for both variables and you've got a
14		large enough sample, yes, it should. You get
15		smaller samples you may get some bias one way
16		or the other and not hityou should have a
17		number close to zero, though.
18	Q	If there were an upward or downward slope
19		there would be some underlying pattern to the
20		data, right?
21	A	Right.
22	Q	And that is why the null hypothesis of B
23		equals zero is used in T-tests for assessing
24		the goodness of fit for parameter estimates?

1	A	Theno, that's to whether or not you have a
2		relationship rather than goodness of fit.
3		You test to see whether there is any slope or
4		not, if B is equal to zero, you know, is not
5		significantly different from zero, then you
6		don't have a relationship.
7	Q	Would you regard 0.02 as being close to zero?
8	A	Oh, I sure would. That's why when I did my
9		CAPM analysis I just used the beta from my
10		panel of five companies and did not use beta,
11		this particular beta, because it is
12		ridiculously low and I doubt a relationship
13		does exist.
14	Q	For once you got to the bottom line of my
15		question before I did, Doctor.
16	Α	Sorry.
17	Q	Thank you, sir.
18	A	I should do it more often.
19	Q	You know, don't you, that the return that you
20		are recommending for Delta, if it adopts the
21		Alt Reg Plan, is not going to be sufficient
22		to cover its dividend?
23	A	I haven't done a study on whether it would
24		not.

- 1 O Well, let's see if we can walk through some
- 2 numbers to see whether or not you agree with
- 3 our assessment of that conclusion.
- 4 A Sure.
- 5 Q Subject to check, would you agree that Delta had
- 6 2,394,633 shares of common outstanding at the end
- 7 of the test year?
- 8 A Yes.
- 9 Q Would you agree that Delta paid an annual
- 10 dividend of \$1.14--
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q --for the test year? At a dividend of \$1.14
- 13 I think the arithmetic shows that it is going
- 14 to require \$2,729,882 of earnings to pay
- 15 everybody their dividend, would you accept
- 16 that?
- 17 A Sure.
- 18 Q At the end of the test year Delta had an
- 19 equity component of 28,351,812; correct?
- 20 A That sounds true.
- 21 Q Now, if you divide the total dividends of
- 22 2,729,882 by the test year end equity of
- 23 28,394,633--
- 24 A You need to go the other way, we are dividing

1		net income into the number of shares. We
2		need to divide the number of shares into the
3		earnings.
4	Q	What I'm doing is I'm dividing the equity into the
5		amount required to pay the dividend.
6	Α	Oh, to get the equity per share, you are
7		going down to a per share on that, okay.
8	Q	And that comes up with 9.6%; correct?
9	Α	I'll accept that.
10	Q	And you are recommending a dividendexcuse mea
11		rate of return of 8% to 9%, right?
12	Α	Yes.
13	Q	I think you said earlier that no company can
14		continue and not earn their dividend; didn't you?
15	A	I did say that and will continue to say that.
16	Q	You agree, don't you, that lower earnings
17		result in a higher cost of equity and in
18		higher risk?
19	Α	Depends on the risk of those earnings. Lower
20		earnings on treasury bills, and treasury
21		bills are riskless investments. And there is
22		a risk return trade off, the higher the risk,
23		the higher the earnings; the lower the risk,
24		the lower the earnings. So, the risk return

	line is upward sloping to the right, that is
	why if an Alt Reg is adopted Delta will
	haveit has much less risk, consequently, it
	should have a much lower cost of equity.
Q	Dr. Weaver, the last time I cross-examined
	you was in 1997, the last time Delta was here
	for its rate case, and the hearing was held
	on September 9, 1997, and I asked you this
	question and see if you remember giving this
	answer. "I take it the converse of your
	statement at lines 15 through 17 is also
	true; that is, that lower earnings result in
	a higher cost of equity and in a higher risk;
	correct?" Answer: "Sure." We didn't get the
	qualification there; correct?
A	Yes. The qualification I mean, I still
	agree that if a company stays in the same
	risk class, if risk doesn't change, if the
	company persists in having lower earnings and
	higher risk it is going to affect the cost of
	equity so, yes, I'll stand behind that
	statement also.
Q	There were some suggestions in some of the
	answers to data requests submitted by the
	A

1		Attorney General's witnesses that the
2		leverage that Delta finds itself with, or its
3		capital structure, if you will, is somehow a
4		matter of choice. You have seen that haven't
5		you?
6	A	Oh, I think I was one of the people that made
7		those kinds of comments, yes.
8	Q	Don't you agree that it is not logical to
9		conclude that Delta would choose to let is
10		equity erode to the level at which it is
11		currently situated?
12	A	In a rate case it certainly wouldn't.
13	Q	Well, in real life it wouldn't either, would
14		it, Dr. Weaver?
15	A	I think they should take stepsI questioned,
16		for example, in my testimony why the dividend
L7		was increased when it was, when the equity
18		was eroding. Things of that nature,
L9		management in other companies when they get
20		into a drastic situation have even been known
21		to cut a dividend, which is really a drastic
22		action, and that increases capital cost rates
23		tremendously. But it can happen and it
24		preserves that equity cushion against risk.

1	Q	Don't you agree that Delta's stated desire to
2		increase its return on equity and sell more
3		stock does not indicate that it wants to
4		reduce its equity and increase its debt?
5	Α	I'm sorry, could you repeat the question?
6	Q	Sure.
7	A	It didn'tit kind of went over my head.
8	Q	Well, Delta is here asking this Commission to
9		approve a higher return on equity so that it
10		can go out and sell more stock. You heard
11		Mr. Jennings say that, didn't you?
12	A	I heard him say that they needed a higher
13		return on equity. I'm not sure I heard the
14	•	"so that they could go out and sell more
15		stock." I did not know an equity sale was
16		imminent after this case. In fact, Mr. Hall,
17		one of the reasons I made the flotation cost
18		adjustment I did was Mr. Hall, in his
19		testimony, stated that there are no plans for
20		any capital market issues through 2001, I
21		believe, or 2000 maybe. But he indicated the
22		company has no plans for new capital market
23		issues.
24	Q	Rather than debate you about what we recall

1		of Mr. Jennings' testimony, just take it from
2		me the company would like to be able to sell
3		equity so that it can improve its capital
4		structure, if that is the case, Dr. Weaver?
5	A	Oh, and I'm sure
6	Q	Wouldn't you agree that it is not logical to
7		conclude with that desire that it wants a
8		highly leveraged capital structure like it
9		currently has? That it is not a matter of
10		choice?
11	A	I'm not following the question. If they are
12		to have a new equity sale they would need
13		rate relief prior to that. Does that provide
14		a response?
15	Q	Not really, but I'm not sure that I want to
16		go much further with it Dr. Weaver. You have
17		worn me out, to tell you the truth.
18		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
19		Mr. Watt, unless you are really close to
20		concluding with this witness we are
21		going to take our break now.
22		MR. WATT:
23		I'll probably have another 1510 or 15
24		minutes, so we probably ought to.

1		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
2		Yes, I think we need to take a break.
3		(OFF THE RECORD)
4		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
5		Mr. Watt, continue.
6	Q	Dr. Weaver, in your response to Delta's Data
7		Request, Item 22, you said that you had
8		recommended the use of a hypothetical capital
9		structure in situations where the applicant's
10		capital structure was different from a typical
11		capital structure for an industry; remember that?
12	A	Yes.
13	Q	When you made that statement, did you intend
14		to use the phrase hypothetical capital
15		structure as about the same as imputed
16		capital structure?
17	A	No. Whatand I'm fuzzy on it, this was when
18		I was with the Virginia Commission, head of
19		the Economic Research and Development
20		Division, and in several cases, at least one
21		case, I know I recommended using a
22		consolidated capital structure for a
23		subsidiary rather than the subsidiary capital
24		structure. And I may have done that, I think

1		
1		II think I did it in an Appalachian Power
2		Case, I'm not positive. I also think it
3		could have happened in a Virginia Carolina
4		Telephone Case that I testified in. It was
5		I think I did a few times but I can't
6		remember the specifics.
7	Q	Well
8	Α	But in every case it would have been a
9		consolidated company capital structure when a
10		subsidiary was in for a rate case.
11	Q	You might ought have lost track of my
12		question there. What I was trying to find
13		out was whether or not you used the term
14		hypothetical capital structure either to be
15		equal to or to include the term imputed
16		capital structure?
17	A	No, I interpreted it as something other than
18		the actual capital structure. And the only
19		time I've done testimony it has either been
20		the actual capital structure or the
21		consolidated capital structure, and I use
22		hypothetical and impute in the same way, yes,
23		if that is the question.
24	Q	That was the question, yes. Delta's equity

1		component of about 30% is much smaller than
2		the 46% plus or minus average
3	A	That's total capitalization, what the market
4		really is concerned with is total assets
5		because
6		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
7		Mr. Weaver, I don't believe he finished
8		his question.
9	A	Oh, excuse me.
.0		MR. WATT:
.1		Thank you, Your Honor.
.2	A	I'm sorry, I apologize.
.3	Q	Delta's equity component of about 30% is much
4		smaller than the approximate 46% average of
.5		your panel of five companies; correct?
.6	Α	I disagree.
<b>.</b> 7	Q	Well, that's about what the numbers are,
8		isn't it?
L9	A	That's equity to total capital as opposed to
20		equity to total assets. And the difference
21		between equity and total assets is the
22		liabilities which have the repayment
23		obligation. That's the source of risk.
24	0	Don't you agree, Dr. Weaver, that Delta is

```
different from your so-called comparable
1
          companies in your panel?
2
 3
     Α
          Yes.
          And in that situation you fall into the
4
          circumstance, which you described in answer
5
          to Item 22, that a hypothetical capital
6
          structure might be different if the company's
7
          capital structure was different from a
8
9
          typical capital structure for an industry;
10
          isn't that right?
          Yes.
11
     Α
          In response to Delta's Data Request, Item 31,
12
     0
          you were kind enough to submit to us a copy
13
          of the article which you wrote for Public
14
          Utilities Fortnightly in the September 4,
15
          1986, issue; do you remember that?
16
17
     Α
          Yes.
          In the summary portion of that article on
18
     Q
          page 23 you wrote: "If a utility company
19
          fails to maintain the leverage component in
20
          its capital structure, hypothetical capital
21
          structures might be imposed in regulatory
22
          proceedings." Isn't that right?
23
24
          That's correct.
     Α
```

	1. Q	You also said in that article at the bottom
2	2	of page 22, going over to page 23: "Increased
3	3	dividend payment amounts will stimulate the
4	1	demand for utility common stocks and result
5	5	in higher market price to book value ratios.
1	5	This will serve to reduce the cost of equity
7	7	capital. In addition, it should make equity
8	3	financing easier to accomplish in the
و	9	future." You wrote that, didn't you?
10	) A	Yes.
11	1 Q	You believe that that is true, don't you?
12	2 A	Yes.
13	3 Q	I want to ask you a question or two on this
14	4	cash flow analysis that you did that you
15	5	talked about just right before we broke; you
16	5	remember that? You are aware, aren't you,
17	7	that when you perform the cash flow analysis
18	3	under FASB `95 or `96, whichever it is, you
19	<del>)</del>	can include short-term debt in that?
20	) A	Short-term is a financing activity. That's
21	1	included down in cash flow from financing
22	2	activities.
23	3 Q	Wasn't short-term debt included in the cash
24	4	flow that you utilized to come up with the
11		

1		numbers that you used?
2	Α	Oh, for cash flow coverage of interest?
3	Q	Yes.
4	A	To get cash flow from operating activities,
5		before the interest payment, you add the
6		interest back and then divide by interest so
7		that you get a cash flow from operating
8		activity before interest, divided by
9		interest, it gives you a true coverage.
10	Q	The cash flow that you utilized included
11		Delta's short-term debt, didn't it? That is
12		advances from its short-term line of debt?
13	Α	The cash flow from operating activities that
14		I used was a cash flow constructed by the
15		indirect method and it includeit excluded
16		the change in short-term debt. The change in
17		short-debt is a financing activity, and there
18		are three categories on the cash flow
19		statement, cash flow from operating
20		activities, cash flow for investing
21		activities and cash flow from financing
22		activities. Debt is a financing activity,
23		the cash flow I use is cash flow from
24		operating activities.

ı			
	1	Q	Is it your testimony today that when you
	2		perform the cash flow analysis that you
	3		described earlier and that you have described
	4		in your direct testimony that there were no
	5		funds resulting from Delta's short-term line
	6		of credit included in that cash flow? Is
	7		that what your testimony is Dr. Weaver?
	8	A	Cash flow from operating activities excludes
	9		short-term debt changes, that is my
	10		testimony.
	11	Q	Okay. Let me ask you about your cash flow
	12		analysis, the one you did for Delta in this
	13		case. Is it your testimony that there were
	14		no funds from Delta's short-term line of
	15		credit included in the cash flow that you
	16		utilized in that calculation?
l	17	Α	To my knowledge, there is not.
	18	Q	If there had been, then any sort of positive
	19		that you would attribute to the short-term
	20		numbers, the good short-term coverage you
	21		were talking about, would really be a
	22		negative because it would be racing more
	23		rapidly toward the need to finance to take
	24		that short-term debt out; correct?
4			

1	A	The good coverage is wherein cash flow
2		coverage of net income, which is a quality of
3		earnings measure, and cash flow coverage of
4		dividends, in both of those cases you leave
5		interest expense out and interest should not
6		be included.
7	Q	Dr. Weaver, you know how we asked you about
8		how you did this analysis in the data
9		request, and I apologize because I don't
10		remember which one, but you gave an answer
11		that said that the analysis, you didn't have
12		any work papers, but the analysis was on a
13		Lotus spread sheet, it is Item 36 if you
14		would turn to it.
15	A	I have it.
16	Q	You see the last sentence of your response,
17		the cash flow schedules were done on Lotus
18		spread sheets?
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	But you didn't send us either a disk or the spread
21		sheets when we asked you to give us work papers on
22		that, did you?
23	A	No, I didn't have any physical pieces of
[]		

- 1 Q What happened to the Lotus spread sheet?
- 2 A I have in a file somewhere, I do have the
- 3 Lotus spread sheets.
- 4 Q Okay. But you didn't send those to us right?
- 5 A No.
- 6 Q I guess they probably would have shown what
- 7 the elements of your cash flow analysis were,
- 8 wouldn't they?
- 9 A No, I took the--simply I took the company's
- 10 cash flow statement and copied cash flow from
- operating activities as reported by the
- company, as the cash flow that you would see,
- for example, on--for Delta, for example, it
- would be in Schedule 13. And Schedule 13 you
- 15 see cash flow from operating activities for
- 17 Q Which testimony?
- 18 A Huh--that would be the 99-046.
- 19 Q Which schedule?
- 20 A Schedule 13. And that is taken straight off
- of the company's statement. I didn't go back
- and reconstruct it because it was already
- there.
- 24 Q The third line down on your Schedule 13.

4	1		
	1	A	That's cash flow from financing activity.
	2	Q	Uh-huh. You used that in your cash flow
	3		analysis?
	4	A	No, I as I indicated in my direct testimony
	5		what the numerators and denominators are for
	6		these coverage ratios. Cash flow coverage of
	7		interest is cash flow from operating
	8		activities, which is the first line, plus
	9		interest, divided by interest. Cash flow
-	LO		coverage of dividends, this is cash flow from
-	l1		operating activities divided by total
-	L2		dividend. Cash flow coverage of investing
1	L3		activities is cash flow coverage of operating
1	L <b>4</b>		activities divided by total cash flow from
]	1.5		investing activities, and you usually do a
1	.6		sign change, make it a minus sign because
1	.7		investment activities are cash outflow. So,
1	.8		it appears as a negative number. Quality of
1	.9		earnings is cash flow from operating
2	0.0		activities divided by earningtotal earnings
2	21		available for common which is normally what
2	22		is net income.
2	23	Q	Going back to your Lotus spread sheet.
2	24	A	Yes.

- 1 Q I guess you could have printed that, couldn't
- 2 you?
- 3 A Sure.
- 4 Q Or you could have sent the disk?
- 5 A I didn't think it was necessary because this is
- 6 what it was. The only thing the Lotus did was it
- 7 did the division.
- 8 Q When you first--in fact, it is part of your
- 9 direct examination, I guess, you did some
- 10 corrections to your direct testimony;
- 11 remember that?
- 12 A Yes.
- 13 O Where you changed the reference to the nine
- 14 companies to five?
- 15 A Uh-huh.
- 16 Q I assume the five were your five company
- 17 panel; is that right?
- 18 A That's right.
- 19 Q If you would just go ahead and turn to page 20 of
- 20 your testimony.
- 21 A The 046?
- 22 Q I think that is 046, I think you only changed that
- 23 to about what, 25 or so, right?
- 24 A Uh-huh, 046. I have it.

1	Q	At lines 19 and 20 I believe you state Delta's
2		coverage measured 3.62 times while the coverage
3		measure for the nine, changed to five, averages
4		1.96 times, right?
5	A	That's correct.
6	Q	Then you went on to say in lines 11 to 13
7		Delta with a lower coverage has a greater
8		likelihood of having to perform external
9		equity financing than the nine, changed to
10		five, companies; did I read that right?
11	A	Yes.
12	Q	With Delta having a greater likelihood of
13		having to perform external equity financing,
14		won't Delta have a difficult time placing
15		this additional equity since it has not
16		generated sufficient earnings to cover its
17		dividend in four of the last five years?
18	A	Yes.
19	Q	You heard Dr. Blake yesterday when he
20		testified about Delta having a problem
21		getting a financial institution to offerto
22		purchase their equity; remember that?
23	A	Ýes.
24	Q	Do you have any suggestions about how or

1		where Delta could place additional equity?
2	A	Well, while he was stating that I noticed they
3		have awhat appears to behave been an equity
4		issue in 1997 when the number of shares
5		outstanding went from 1,900,000 up to 2,340,000
6		according to this source. I would say the same
7		source, if possible.
8	Q	Well, do you remember when Mr. Jennings was
9		testifying about that, that was Edward D.
10		Jones, and he said Edward D. Jones is not
11		interested given the state of the earnings.
12	Α	I don't believe he mentioned by name.
13	Q	I think that is who it was and I think that
14		is what he said, so given the fact that
15		Delta's earnings has caused Edward D. Jones
16		to have a lack of interest, do you have any
17		other suggestions?
18	Α	The only suggestion I would have is contact
19		investment bankers, they make their living by
20		being the intermediary between companies and
21		the capital market, and in a competitive
22		market like we have I would feel certain
23		there would be companies out there that would
24		accept the business. They may require a

1		higher cost rate, it may require additional
2		flotation costs, and it may require
3		additional under pricing that occurs, but
4		they are out there.
5	Q	Would you please turn to page 38 of your Alt
6		Reg testimony?
7	A	I have it.
8	Q	Specifically, line five, you found that the
9		five companies in your panel were less risky
10		than Delta, you see that testimony, don't
11		you?
12	A	Yes.
13	Q	Since Delta is riskier than those companies
14		well, let me back up a second. Isn't it
15		correct that when you were doing your CAPM
16		analysis you used the beta for those five
17		companies as opposed to the beta for Delta or
18		for something else?
19	Α	That's correct.
20	Q	Since Delta is riskier than those companies,
21		wouldn't it be appropriate to use a higher
22		beta than the .6 for those companies?
23	A	Not necessarily, because here I'm talking
24		about total risk not systematic risk. Beta

1		is a measure of systematic risk; that is, the
2		change in stock price relative to the change
3		in the market. And we saw from the
4		previously discussed beta co-efficient that
5		in a regression analysis it showed that
6		Delta's price movement is almost independent
7		of the market. That would tend to indicate
8		that it has very little systematic risk, so
9		from that perspective Delta perhaps has less
10		systematic risk, which is the risk that has
11		the risk premium associated with it than does
12		the five companies.
13	Q	Instead of doing a CAPM analysis for the five
14		companies, why didn't you do one for just
15		Delta using this beta that you told us about
16		yesterday from <u>Value Line</u> ?
17	Α	I looked at the five companies, I used the
18		panel of five companies in the DCF analysis,
19		I used them in the CAPM analysis and I also
20		used them in the bond yield risk premium
21		analysis as the primary source. Delta's
22		return should be similar to companies that
23		have comparable risk. It is required that
24		you look at similar companies, and as similar

1		as you can make them, and then I adjusted for
2		my perceived difference in the risk level.
3	Q	You said in your original direct testimony ,I
4		think it was in the Alt Reg case on page 22,
5		Delta is not covered by Value Line; remember
6		that testimony?
7	Α	In their primary series they are not. Delta
8		is covered in the extended series of
9		coverage.
10	Q	Do you remember when Delta requested you in a
11		data request, I think it is Item 37, to send
12		all the documents that you had containing or
13		reflecting dataDelta's beta?
14	A	And I did not have this document at that
15		time.
16	Q	When did you get it?
17	A	I got it on Wednesday morning before I came
18		up here.
19	Q	Did the document not exist before Wednesday
20		or you just hadn't found it before Wednesday?
21	Α	It existed but I hadn't found it.
22		MR. WATT:
23		That's all the questions I have Your
24		Honor. Thank you Dr. Weaver.

1		
2		CROSS EXAMINATION
3	BY I	MR. WUETCHER:
4	Q	Good afternoon Dr. Weaver.
5	A	Good afternoon.
6	Q	Do you accept Delta's proposed debt cost of
7		5.41% for short-term debt and 7.48% for long-
8		term debt?
9	A	Yes, I did.
10	Q	Okay. Could you tell us what caused you to
11		change your recommended debt cost?
12	Α	I did a yield maturity analysis on the long-
13		term debt cost and actually my range came out
14		a little higher than theirs, and if that is
15		the request that they wish, I'll accept that
16		lower request.
17	Q	Based upon your revised Schedule 34 to your
18		testimony filed on September 23, 1999, I
19		believe that is the testimony in the rate
20		adjustment case, is it correct to conclude
21		that you are also accepting Delta's
22		historical capital structure as adjusted?
23		And I'm not referring now to their
24		hypothetical capital structure but just their

historical capital structure? 1 Yes, I am. 2 Α Can you tell us why you changed your 3 0 recommended capital structure? 4 I'm not sure I did change the capital 5 Α structure. Let me check. 6 7 Q Okay. The capital structure in Schedule 99-046 is a 8 Α fiscal year end, September year end capital 9 structure, and in the subsequent filing they made 10 it a December 31 capital structure, so the 11 structure changed. 12 Okay, thank you. What is your opinion of Dr. 13 0 Blake's recommendation that the Commission 14 use a hypothetical capital structure to 15 determined the required rate of return? 16 I recommend that it not be adopted. 17 Α Assume for the moment that the 18 Okay. Commission didn't accept your recommendation 19 and chose instead to use a hypothetical 20 capital structure, what would you recommend 21 in terms of required return on equity? 22 As we increase the amount of equity in a 23 capital structure, there will be a reduction 24

```
in risk and some reduction in the amount of
 1
          the cost of capital there. What capital
 2
          structure was the Commission considering?
 3
                                                      Ι
          know I can't ask a question, if the
 5
          Commission was considering, say, going to a
          40% capital structure, I would recommend
 6
 7
          probably about a .75 to 1% reduction in the
          cost of equity. But I would -- I'd like to,
 8
 9
          rather than answer from here, look at the
          capital asset pricing model risk premiums,
110
          look at the bond yield risk premiums to get
11
12
          information and see how that might be
13
          affected with the comparable companies or the
          similar companies that I have to--before I
14
          made a final number estimate of how that
15
          would affect the recommendation.
16
17
          Well, to the extent of the assumption you
     0
          have just used, if you could go ahead and
18
19
          provide us then with any clarifications on
20
                When you updated your testimony on
          September 23, several of your calculations of
21
22
          the cost of equity increased. Why did you
23
          not update your recommended return on equity?
24
          Because the return on equity that I made
     Α
```

1	originally on theand presented in the July
2	30 testimony was a future oriented range
3	using projected data. The capital cost rates
4	and the interest rates have risen over the
5	period andhowever, the projected data that
6	I used accounted for that rise in my
7	recommendations still exceeded, in instances,
8	or were higher than what those rates are
9	today. So, thewas no reason to change the
10	recommendation. Those rates rising were
11	anticipated in the data I was using.
12	MR. WUETCHER:
13	That's all we have. Thank you Dr.
14	Weaver.
15	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
16	Ms. Blackford, do you have any redirect?
17	MS. BLACKFORD:
18	No.
19	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
20	Mr. Watt?
21	MR. WATT:
22	No.
23	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
24	You may be excused.

1	MS.	BLACKFORD:
2		Call Mr. Galligan.
3		(WITNESS DULY SWORN)
4		
5		The witness, RICHARD GALLIGAN, having first been
6	duly	sworn, testified as follows:
7		DIRECT EXAMINATION
8	BY M	R. BLACKFORD:
9	Q	Mr. Galligan, would you state your name and
10		business address for the record please?
11	A	My name is Richard Galligan, my business address
12		is Exter Associates, Incorporated, 12510
13		Prosperity Drive, Suite 350, Silver Spring,
14		Maryland.
15	Q	Are you the same Richard Galligan who caused
16		to be filed certain testimony in Case Number
17		99-176 on behalf of the Attorney General on
18		September 23 of this year?
19	A	Yes, I am.
20	Q	Do you have any corrections or amendments to make
21		to that testimony?
22	A	I do have two changes on page 16. One is on
23		the question on line 16, I would strike the
24		word "unitized," and the second is on line 19

```
starting the answer, again, strike the word
1
          "unitized."
2
               MR. WATT:
 3
                    Mr. Galligan, could I have the page
4
                    number please?
5
          Yes, page 16.
6
     Α
7
               MR. WATT:
                     I'm sorry, I was on page 15. Can we
 8
                     start over, I apologize.
 9
                On line 16 in the question strike the
l10
     Α
          word "unitize," and similarly on line 19 in
11
          the answer strike the word "unitize," and
12
          with those changes the footnote becomes
13
14
          unnecessary.
               MR. WATT:
15
                     So, you want to delete that?
16
17
          Yes.
     Α
          Are there any further corrections or amendments?
18
     0
19
     Α
          No.
          With those changes were I to ask you the same
20
          questions today that are posed in that
21
          testimony, would the answers that you would
22
          give be the same?
23
24
          Yes, they would.
     Α
```

1		MS. BLACKFORD:
2		I move his testimony into the record and
3		hold the witness available for cross.
4	CHA	RMAN HELTON:
5		So ordered, Mr. Watt.
6	MR.	WATT:
7		Thank you, Your Honor.
8		
9		CROSS EXAMINATION
.0	BY I	MR. WATT:
1	Q	Mr. Galligan, would youfirst, good afternoon.
.2	A	Good afternoon Mr. Watt.
.3	Q	Would you please turn to page 14 of your
.4		testimony?
.5	A	Yes.
.6	Q	On lines 22 through 24 you state that your
.7		cost of service study allocates 50% of
.8		Delta's distribution mains cost on peak
.9		demand and 50% on annual usage; correct?
20	A	Yes, it does and in a footnote on page ten I
21		explain that an allocation on annual usage is
22		identical to an allocation on average demand.
23	Q	Are you aware of any gas rate cases where the
24		methodology you are proposing was adopted by

2	Α	By this Commission, no, it has been adopted
3		in other jurisdictions, but my reading of the
4		history in this jurisdiction is that since
5		Administrative Case 297 there have been
6		several companies that have gone through two
7		rate cases and from what I read in those rate
8		cases the companies have not presented this
9		method. Some parties havein one case it
10		was suggested that perhaps an averaging peak
11		method should be utilized but the Commission
12		found that no cost of service study, in fact,
13		had been performed. And it was proposed with
14		comments like, well, a rule of thumb might
15		suggest that was reasonable and so forth, and
16		then the Commission did not find a record
17		basis to adopt it. So, while the Commission
18		has encouraged, if you look at those orders,
19		has encouraged the moving away from reliance
20		on peak demands for the stated reason that
21		they feel that unreasonably and unfairly
22		allocates too much capacity cost or demand
23		related cost to residential customers, they
24		have not yet, to my knowledge, in this

this Commission?

1

1		jurisdiction, approved an average in peak
2		study.
3	Q	You are aware, aren't you, that Delta's cost
4		of service approach, including the zero
5		intercept methodology for classifying
6		distribution mains, has been approved by this
7		Commission on several occasions?
8	A	As I say, with a history of little support
9		for alternative rate studies, that is my
10		understanding, yes.
11	Q	In Case 90-158 I believe the Commission said
12		the methodology is acceptable and should be
13		used as the starting point for gas rate
14		design, you don't dispute that, do you?
15	Α	Well, I don't have that exact language in
16		front of me, but I did see some similar
17		language where the Commission indicated that
18		it would use the study as a guide,
19		particularly where no other alternative was
20		available.
21	Q	Well, in Case Number 10064 the Commission
22		likewise approved the methodology by saying
23		it provides an adequate starting point for
24		rate design and should be used as the guide

1		for the allocation of revenues to the
2		customer classes. You don't dispute that I'm
3		reading that correctly, do you?
4	Α	What company was that?
5	Q	LG&E.
6	A	LG&E. Could you point me to the page
7		reference?
8	Q	I don't have the pages, it is the Order in
9		Case 10064, though.
10	A	And what was the quote?
11	Q	The methodology similar to the one used by
12		Delta "provides an adequate starting point
13		for rate design and should be used as the
14		guide for the allocation of revenues to the
15		customer classes."
16	Α	I don't have that exact language but that is
17		a study where the Commission, for example,
18		concluded that the AG has provided no
19		evidence to support the reasonableness of his
20		cost of service allocation methodologies, in
21		fact, when asked to explain the basis for one
22		of his proposed methodologies the AG's
23		witness vaguely characterized it as a rule of
24		thumb and reasonable at first glance.

1		Explanation such as that hardly support the
2		reasonableness of the AG's recommended
3		allocation methodology. So, in a case where
4		the Commission appears to have been provided
5		with no alternatives, it may well have
6		concluded that it was going to use the
7		company study as the starting point.
8	Q	Would you characterize a 50/50 allocation as
9		a rule of thumb?
10	A	No, as I explain in my testimony that is a very
11		conservative movement toward the reflection of
12		volumes in the allocation of distribution plant.
13	Q	Did you perform any sort of empirical or
14		otherwise analysis to determine that the
15		50/50 allocation methodology is the
16		appropriate one?
17	Α	The basis of that is explained in my
18		testimony at pages 10 through 15, including
19		footnotes and in a data response. Due to the
20		mathematics of the through-put when you
21		increase the size of a pipe, due to the
22		history that I have been exposed to in
23		reviewing work orders for the extension of
24		mains, looking at the cost of pipe relative

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

to the total cost of those extensions, with the pipe coming in at 10 to 15% of the total capitalized cost of the extensions, my reflection of fully 50% of the cost of mains on peak demands rather than a very much smaller 10 to 15%, even if that pipe cost is a percentage of total investment costs were at 20% and you get the kind of economies of scale from pipe size where the through-put varies not with the diameter of the size of the pipe but with the square of the-actually, the square of the radius, the area increases with the square of the radius and the through-put increases with the square of the increase in the size of the radius or the The arithmetic and the information diameter. that I've seen suggests that the very much smaller portion of the pipes could be--an argument could be made to allocate that on peak demands as a conservative movement toward the initial recognition of volumes in In this a cost of service study. jurisdiction I allocate fully 50% on peak demand leaving only 50% to be allocated on

1		volumes.
2	Q	You agree with Mr. Estomin, don't you, that in
3		Delta's last rate case, Number 97-066, the
4		Commission indicated an explicit preference for
5		the zero intercept method? On about page 23, I
6		don't remember exactly.
7	Α	Yes, I do and that is in a section of the
8		report where the Commission is discussing
9		whether the minimum system or the zero
10		intercept system should be utilized. And in
11		that context it expressed a preference, if
12		you are going to use the customer component,
13		to use the zero intercept method.
14	Q	The Commission was really talking about their
15		determination that the average and peak
16		methodology did not have sufficient
17		reliability to warrant the Commission's
18		complete reliance, wasn't it?
19	A	That may
20	Q	It's page 24, I apologize.
21	A	may also be in that Order. What was the
22		page reference?
23	Q	Page 24.
24		

1		MS. BLACKFORD:
2		I'm not sure you all are looking at the
3		same case, I think he has miss-heard the
4		case reference, possibly.
5	Q	It's at the bottom of page 23, I apologize.
6		And the question is simply you agree, don't
7		you, that the Commission stated in that Order
8		explicitly that it had a preference for the
9		zero intercept methodology?
10	A	Those words appear there, I have seen this
11		before. And in the very next paragraph the
12		Commission also states while recognizing the
13		weakness of the average and peak methodology,
14		as it was apparently presented in that case,
15		of which I do not know the details, the
16		Commission again indicated that the
17		Commission finds that both studies provide
18		some usefulness in establishing Delta's rate
19		design and will use them. So, apparently,
20		the Commission did consider and utilize the
21		results of that study on the basis of my
22		reading of its order.
23	Q	Thank you. Let me get you to turn to your
24		response to Item 26 of the PSC Data Request. Do

- 1 you have that before you?
- 2 A Not quite. Yes, I have it.
- 3 Q In your response to Item B of that request
- 4 you say, "Mr. Galligan has modified the Delta
- 5 COS by allocating distribution main costs on
- 6 the basis of class average and peak demands,
- 7 replacing Delta's proposed class customer and
- 8 peak demand method." Is that what you said
- 9 in answer to that question?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q Now, would you look at Delta's Data Request, Item
- 12 83, the one where you submitted your work papers?
- 13 A Yes, I have it.
- 14 Q Let me get mine out. At pages 83-3 to 83-5
- is it correct that you functionalize
- 16 transmission plant costs as 50% demand
- 17 related and 50% commodity related?
- 18 A What was the category cost?
- 19 Q Transmission plant?
- 20 A Yes. That is clearly shown on those work
- 21 sheets.
- 22 Q Then on pages 83-9 through 83-14 is it true
- that you allocated the demand related costs
- 24 to the customer classes based on demand and

1		the commodity related costs based on
2		commodity?
3	A	Well, the nomenclature of the terms that you have
4		used in your question, I allocated the
5		transmission costs half on class peak demands and
6		half on class average demands, similarly to the
7		distribution costs.
8	Q	And that was transmission costs you just
9		described there?
10	A	Yes.
11	Q	The functionalization and allocation methodology
12		that you use is not the same as Delta's which is
13		set forth in Seelye's Exhibits 1 and 2; correct?
14	A	The functionalization and which?
15	Q	Allocation methodology?
16	A	No, we do differ on the allocation of the
17		transmission mains and the distribution
18		mains.
19	Q	Look at page 83-5, I believe you state on
20		there that the investment represented by
21		distribution mains is 39,176,572? I got that
22		by adding those two numbers together.
23	Α	I'm sorry, I don't have a copy of theokay,
24		would you give me a moment, please?

- 1 O Sure.
- 2 A Okay, I'm with you.
- 3 Q Okay. The question that was pending is
- 4 whether or not it was true that the
- 5 investment represented by distribution mains
- is 39 million plus as shown in the--by adding
- 7 together the two columns identified as
- 8 distribution mains demands and distribution
- 9 mains commodity; isn't that right?
- 10 A That looks about right form the line called
- 11 net cost rate base.
- 12 Q Right. And isn't it also true that the
- investment represented by transmission mains
- 15 right?
- 16 A Approximately.
- 17 Q I get \$22,174,092; does that sound about
- 18 right to you?
- 19 A Well, neither piece exceeds ten million, six,
- 20 so--
- 21 O What I'm looking at is the line called "Total
- Net Utility Plant" right in the middle of the
- 23 page?
- 24 A Yes.

1	Q	And then look at the columns that are
2		entitled "Transmission Demand and
3		Transmission Commodity."
4	A	Yes, I see it.
5	Q	Do you agree with me?
6	A	Yes, I do.
7	Q	Okay. Now, you didn't state in your answer
8		to the PSC's Data Request that you
9		reallocated this 22 million plus of
10		transmission mains, did you?
11	A	I believe I indicated that theright. Then I
12		talked about distribution mains in my testimony.
13		Back on page eight at the very top I indicate that
14		the cost associated with investment in mains is
15		misallocated due to Delta's introduction into its
16		cost of service study of the minimum system
17		concept, in this case the zero inch system.
18		Upstream of services investment back into the
19		allocation of the mains investment, consistent
20		with that testimony once you get into that part of
21		the system where the system is designed on the
22		basis of loads placed upon it, which wasn't the
23		case with services as we discussed yesterday with
24		Mr. Jenningsexcuse me, with Mr. Seelye. While

1		the service has to be sized to take the load from
2		the mains to the customer premises, he agreed, I
3		believe, that the system from that point back has
4		to be deigned to meet the peak loads. And so, the
5		changes that I have made are to take the system
6		from that point back and reallocate them on what,
7		obviously, I believe are betteris a better cost
8		basis than pretending that investment had
9		something to do with a number of customers or
10		relies totally on peak demands.
11	Q	Mr. Galligan, on pageat the very bottom of
12		page five going over to the top of page six
13		of your testimony, you state mains investment
14		at in excess of \$39,000,000 represents the
15		largest single category of cost in Delta's
16		system as is generally the case for local gas
17		distribution companies; do you see that?
18	A	Yes, yes.
19	Q	You don't mention the \$22,000,000, then, in
20		transmission mains thought, do you there?
21	A	No, not there. But as I said and as you
22		indicated in your question, it is clearly
23		evident from the work papers that I provided
24		inaccompanying this testimony.

1	Q	Would you look at page 83-15, again, of course
2		this is part of your work papers filed in response
3		to Data Request, Item 83.
4	A	Excuse me, it's like the scissors at home, I
5		seem to have missed them, misplaced it.
6		MS. BLACKFORD:
7		83?
8		MR. WATT:
9		83-15, yes.
10		MS. BLACKFORD:
11		Seems like to me they keep running away
12		don't they?
13	A	Yes, sir.
14	Q	Now, isn't it true that if you look atsee
15		the expense adjustments there, it starts
16		about the middle of the page on the left hand
17		side?
18	A	We are on 83-15, not 13, okay, yes.
19	Q	Now, beneath that there are a bunch of sub
20		categories; isn't that correct?
21	A	Yes.
22	Q	Look at the one that is called "Expense
23		Adjustments" and then look at "Payroll Expense,"
24		do you see that one?

- 1 A Yes.
- 2 Q Now, you allocated that item to the classes
- 3 on the basis of demand; correct?
- 4 A Yes.
- 5 O Now, Seelye did not do that in his cost of service
- 6 study, did he, Seelye Exhibit 2?
- 7 A I would have to check that and it was not our
- 8 intention to alter that \$116,000 amount.
- 9 Q Why don't you get Seelye Exhibit 2 and turn
- to page 2-29 so you can see how he did it and
- confirm to me that you did it differently?
- 12 A 39 or 29?
- 13 Q 29, 2-29, actually, yes, Exhibit 2, page 2-29, do
- 14 you have that?
- 15 A Yes, the--if you will bear with me a moment.
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 A If you will look with me between these two
- 18 exhibits--
- 19 Q Okay, go ahead.
- 20 A --at each class amount that has been
- allocated to each class you will see they are
- 22 identical. We submitted a data request to
- 23 help us understand this portion of your study
- and the intent was not to change it but to

1		duplicate it, and from the numbers I have in
2		front of me it looks like while the
3		denotation of the allocation vector is DEM-01
4		instead of LBTT, it looks like, in fact, it
5		has not been allocated any differently in our
6		study than in your study.
7	Q	Are we dealing with a difference in
8		terminology in your view or what?
9	Α	Yes, simply an indication of what that allocation
10		factor is that took that cost to class.
11	Q	Would you look atgoing back to you 83-15,
12		would you look at the expense adjustment that
13		is entitled "Eliminate Test Year Expenses?"
14	Α	Yes, and, again, it looks like same
15		explanation, difference in what the factor
16		has been called but no difference in the
17		allocation of the cost to class.
18	Q	Excuse me, go ahead.
19	A	No difference in the allocation of cost to
20		class.
21	Q	You had allocated it to DEM-01 and the Delta cost
22		of service study allocated it to OMTT but you say
23		theyyou think that is the same; is that your
24		testimony?

24

It is allocated the same, yes. 1 Α nomenclature for the allocation factor is 2 3 different. Would you look on down, again, on 83-15, "Expense 4 Adjustments" and then "Customer Deposits," do you 5 see that one? 6 7 Yes. That was also allocated on the basis of 8 0 9 demand; correct? Again, if you look at the detail that ended 10 Α up in each customer class it is identical on 11 my study and the company's study. 12 Except that the company calls it OMTT and you 13 0 call it DEM-01? 14 15 Α Yes. And medical adjustment appears to be the 16 0 same, you have allocated it on the basis of 17 demand, right? 18 Again, the amounts in each customer class are 19 Α identical to those that the company put in 20 each customer class, the nomenclature of the 21 allocation factor is different. 22 Now, let me make sure I understand. We don't 23 0

have any allocation terminology difference on

li .		
1	•	these transmission mains, you just didn't
2		mention them, did you; correct?
3	Α	They are clearly shown in the document to
4		which we have been referring which iswhat I
5		did when I filed my testimony I put just the
6		summary page in because I found very few
7		commissions that are really going to get into
8		the detail that we have been getting into,
9		for example. When you asked for the work
10		papers I provided them and they very clearly
11		indicate that I have allocated transmission
12		half on annual demands, half on peak demands,
13		same as for distribution. My testimony
14		discussing the rationale behind that is,
15		again, as I indicated on the top of page 10.
16	Q	Okay. Let me just make sure that I'm clear
17		about where you are, Mr. Galligan. You use a
18		different allocation methodology, and
19		intentionally so, than Delta on distribution
20		mains and transmission mains, right?
21	A	Yes, sir.
22	Q	But you think that you are using the same
23		allocation methodology as Delta on these expense
24		adjustment items that we have discussed, you think

- 1	i		
	1		we are only using different nomenclature; correct?
	2	A	Yes, yes.
	3	Q	Are there any other allocations that you made
	4		different than the way Delta allocated besides
	5	**	these two, distribution and transmission?
	6	A	No, if you understand, as I'm sure you do,
	7		that when a cost of service study is
	8		performed there are what I think of as
	9		primary allocation factors that are input,
	10		and then the study itself will calculate some
	11		internal allocation factors. For example, if
	12		the company doesn't know how to allocate some
	13		O&M expense and it decides I'll allocate it
	14		on the sub total of production and
	15		transmission and distribution plant added up.
	16		Of course, those would be different in my
	17		study because I have changed the allocation
	18		of those cost to class, but with that
	19		exception those are the only two changes that
	20		I made to the study.
	21	Q	Now, are there any other items, other than
	22		the \$22,000,000 worth of transmission plant,
	23		that you fail to mention or support through
	24		your testimony, whether it had different

1	A	Well, I can't agree with that calculation or
2		with that statement.
3	Q	Well, I think your testimony was that you
4		just a moment ago, was that you just did a
5		summary form of testimony but the information
6		about the allocation of the transmission
7		mains was revealed to us through the work
8		papers. And my question to you is, is there
9		anything else that is like that?
10	A	Now, that was not my complete answer. I also
11		indicated that at the top ofI said page
12		ten, looking at it now, again, it appears at
13		the top of page eight, there is an
14		explanation of the rationale for allocating
15		investment upstream of services, back into
16		the mains, on the basis of both peak demands
17		and average demands.
18		MR. WATT:
19		I think that is all we have Your Honor.
20	VICE	E CHAIRMAN HOLMES:
21		Staff?
22	MR.	WUETCHER:
23		Just a few.
24		

# BY MR. WUETCHER: 2 On what basis did you choose to split transmission 3 and distribution costs equally? Explained on about pages 10 through 15 is the 5 concept that increasing the capacity of a gas 6 distribution system is very cheap at the 7 margin. And as I just discussed a little bit 8 earlier, what the company--probably no more 9 than 10 to 15% is the cost of the pipe for a 10 project and that is the cost that would 11 change, essentially, if you needed to build 12 your system with a little more capacity than 13 you are otherwise thinking of. And, in fact, 14 even just doubling the size from two to four 15 inch, which is the major pipe editions that 16 Delta is in the business of putting in these 17 days, it gives you a four fold increase in 18 the capacity of the system. And when you get 19 that kind of an increase in the capacity at a 20 very low marginal cost, and recognizing as 21 Professor Bonbright says, that, and I think 22 it is pretty well accepted in the industry, 23 that it is the incremental costs that belongs 24

CROSS EXAMINATION

1		on peak. There is very little cost should be
2		allocated on the peak. Because this is the
3		first time that a study, hopefully, will be
4		used by the Commission in this jurisdiction
5		that recognizes energy, I have very
6		conservatively put 50% of the cost of these
7		transmission distribution mains on energy
8		rather than their much larger percentage,
9		with a very much smaller percentage properly
10		being associated with peak demands.
11	Q	Can you explain why you didn't use the
12		results from Dr. Estomin's unweighted
13		regression that yielded a 33% allocation to
14		customer charges?
15	A	Yes. If you read my testimony you will see
16		the basis of my belief that once you get up
17		stream of the service line that runs from,
18		let's call it the center of the street where
19		the main is buried over to an individual
20		premises, then that part of the system is
21		designed to flow to numerous customers their
22		annual requirements and because they don't
23		require the same amount each and every day,
24		some small incremental cost of that system is

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

related to providing their peak requirements as well as their annual requirements. that is why I've allocated that on the two basic causes of cost, the fact that people have annual demand for natural gas in such sufficient volumes that they can amortize as it were or relate the total cost of service to enough volumes to get the average price down to where it will compete with alternate fuels. And, in addition, they also get a peak load related cost allocation, and that contrast with the company where when you think about what Delta does is it takes gas from, basically, at city gates, the service it provides is bringing that gas to the customers premises. It may stop for a little while in storage but it comes out of storage and goes to the customers premises. Delta is a distribution company. And the irony of their study is they haven't allocated any of that which they are about, their distribution transmission system, on the basis of customers demands for gas. They believe that all this is related to customers just being

11		
	1	there, not using any gas, or what the
	2	customer is doing on a design day, which for
	3	Delta happens about once every two years,
∦ .	4	given its definition of design day weather.
	5 Q	Would you agree that the adjustments that you
	6	have made to Mr. Seelye's cost of service
	7	study have, in effect, shifted or increased
	8	the cost that would be allocated to larger
	9	customers and special contract customers?
1	0 A	If you look at the results of my study
1	1	compared to the results of Mr. Seelye's
1	2	customer demand study, that is true,
1	3	generally true.
1.	4 Q	Okay. Now, do you believe that there is a
1	5	point at which larger customers and special
1	6	contract customers may leave the system if
1	7	the rates which Delta charges are increased
1	8	significantly?
19	9 A	Yes, but my revenue spread does not do that.
2	0	If you look at, for example
2:	1 Q	Well, I'm justyou are in agreement, though, that
2:	2	where there isif the costs are increased for the
2:	3	large customers and the special contract
2	4	customers, at some point they may consider

1		alternative energy sources or other sources of
2		gas; would that be correct?
3	A	Sure. There is something known as the law of
4		demand and if the price goes high enough
5		people with alternatives will shop around.
6		You mentioned special contract customers,
7		there is no proposed increase in my testimony
8		for special contract customers.
9	Q	Okay. Do you agree that a cost of service
10		model should only beshould be used as a
11		guide in establishing rates?
12	A	Oh, absolutely, and I have extensive
13		testimony on that point, yes.
14	Q	Okay. And would you agree that there are
15		other factors that are also to be considered
16		in actually establishing rates?
17	Α	Absolutely, yes.
18	Q	And would you agree that one of the factors
19		that should be considered in the
20		establishment of rates are the existence of
21		competitive pressures in the market place?
22	A	If the price were to get you into a range
23		where that were a consideration, but, as I
24		indicated, my study increases interruptible

```
rates by eight cents more than the ten cent
 1
          increase that the company has proposed for
          interruptible customers.
 3
               MR. WUETCHER:
                    That's all we have. Thank you.
 5
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
 6
 7
          Ms. Blackford?
 8
    MS. BLACKFORD:
9
          No questions.
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
10
11
          Mr. Watt?
     MR. WATT:
12
          I have no further questions, Your Honor.
13
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
14
          You're excused. I believe that is your last
15
          witness, Ms. Blackford?
16
     MS. BLACKFORD:
17
          That is our last witness.
18
19
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
          I don't think there are any other matters. They
20
21
          filed their motions -- their response to motions.
     MR. WUETCHER:
22
         Yes, your Honor, both responses have been filed.
23
```

If I could, there are two very brief matters. One

l		
1		is simply to note for the Commission what I think
2		I've previously noted very briefly in requesting
3		some information, that both parties have agreed
4		that Commission staff may submit to them some
5		questions in writing concerning the cost of
6		service studies that are of a technical nature and
7		better suited for responses in a written format
8		than the testimonial format here today. And the
9		parties have agreed that they would provide those
10		bywithin two weeks of the time that they are
11		submitted by Commission staff.
12	MR. V	VATT:
13		That's correct.
14	MR. V	WIETCHER:

And the other matter is just to make an on the 15 record request. Mr. Hall, yesterday in his 16 testimony said that the short-term cost of debt 17 for Delta was now at 5.89% and we would request 18 19 that Delta provide us with some evidence to 20 support Mr. Hall's statement as to the--

21 MR. WATT:

Sworn testimony not good enough? 22

MR. WUETCHER: 23

Well, I think we want something to support that in 24

```
addition to his statement.
1
2
     MR. WATT:
 3
          You're thinking of a document from a bank or
          something?
4
5
     MR. WUETCHER:
6
          Yes.
7
     MR. WATT:
8
          Okay.
9
     CHAIRMAN HELTON:
          Any other matters we need to clarify? The
10
          procedural schedule calls for briefs on this by
11
          the 29. I'm assuming, Vivian, that the transcript
12
          counting from today will be the 12th; is that
13
14
          correct?
     COURT REPORTER:
15
16
          Yes.
17
     MR. WUETCHER:
          Your Honor, I'm sorry to interrupt again.
18
          has been a number of requests made back and forth,
19
          if I could suggest to the Commission that those
20
          all be filed no later than 14 days from today so
21
          that all the requests that have been made by the
22
23
          various parties can be met.
24
```

1	MS. BLACKFORD:
2	You said the transcript will be available
3	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
4	The 12th.
5	MS. BLACKFORD:
6	The 12th.
7	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
8	Are the parties in agreement with Mr. Wuetcher's
9	request?
LO	MR. WATT:
1	That's fine, Your Honor, 14 days from today?
12	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
13	From the day that you get it, I believe he said.
L <b>4</b>	MR. WUETCHER:
L <b>5</b>	I think 14 days from today, as far as requests
L6	that have been made either today or yesterday.
L7	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
18	Anything else? If not, we are adjourned.
L9	(OFF THE RECORD)
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

1	CERTIFICATE
2	
3	STATE OF KENTUCKY )
4	COUNTY OF FRANKLIN)
5	
6	I, VIVIAN A. LEWIS, a Notary Public in and
7	for the state and county aforesaid, do hereby certify
8	that the foregoing testimony was taken by me at the
9	time and place and for the purpose previously stated in
10	the caption; that the witnesses were duly sworn before
11	giving testimony; that said testimony was first taken
12	down in shorthand by me and later transcribed, under my
13	direction, and that the foregoing is, to the best of my
14	ability, a true, correct and complete record of all
15	testimony in the above styled cause of action.
16	WITNESS my hand and seal of office at
17	Frankfort, Kentucky, on this the 10th day of November,
18	1999.
19	
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	VIVIAN A. LEWIS Notary Public Kentucky State-at-Large  My commission expires: 7-23-01
28	MA COUNTERPLOI EVALLES. 1 72 OT

# Wivian A. Lewis COURT REPORTER - PUBLIC STENOGRAPHER 101 COUNTRY LANE FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

To: This transcript cover has been sealed to protect the transcript's integrity. Breaking the seal will void the reporter's certification page. To purchase a copy of this transcript, please call the phone number listed on the bottom of the cover sheet.

## BEFORE THE

# KENTUCKY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

CASE NO. 99-176

FILED

NOV 0 9 1999

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

RE: DELTA NATURAL GAS COMPANY

Pursuant to notice duly given, the above-styled matter came to be heard October 28, 1999, at 9:00 a.m. in the Hearing Room of the Kentucky Public Service Commission, 730 Schenkel Lane, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; The Honorable B. J. Helton presiding.

VOLUME I OF II

VIVIAN A. LEWIS

COURT REPORTER - PUBLIC STENOGRAPHER
101 COUNTRY LANE
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601
(502) 695-1373

### BEFORE THE

# KENTUCKY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION CASE NO. 99-176

RE: DELTA NATURAL GAS COMPANY

### **APPEARANCES:**

Hon. B. J. Helton Chairman PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Hon. Edward J. Holmes Vice Chairman PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Hon. Gary Gillis Commissioner PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Hon. Gerald Weutcher Hon. J. R. Goff Legal Counsel PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Hon. Robert M. Watt Stoll, Keenon & Park 201 East Main Street, Suite 1000 Lexington, Kentucky 40507 Legal Counsel DELTA NATURAL GAS COMPANY

Hon. Elizabeth Blackford Assistant Attorney General 1024 Capital Center Drive, Box 2000 Frankfort, Kentucky 40602-2000 PUBLIC SERVICE LITIGATION BRANCH

# INDEX

OPENING COMMENTS AND APPEARANCES	5 - 6
TESTIMONY OF GLENN JENNINGS	6 - 143
Direct Examination by Mr. Watt	6 - 7
Cross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	8 - 108
Recross Examination by Ms. Blackford	109 - 132
Questions by Commission	133 - 137
Redirect Examination by Mr. Watt	138 - 141
Recross Examination by Ms. Blackford	142 - 143
TESTIMONY OF JOHN HALL	144 - 167
Direct Examination by Mr. Watt	144 - 145
Cross Examination by Ms. Blackford	146 - 151
Cross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	151 - 166
Redirect Examination by Mr. Watt	166 - 167
TESTIMONY OF JOHN B. BROWN	168 - 209
Direct Examination by Mr. Watt	168 - 169
Cross Examination by Ms. Blackford	170 - 192
Cross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	192 - 206
Redirect Examination by Mr. Watt	207 - 208
Recross Examination by Mr. Wuetcher	208 - 209
TESTIMONY OF ROBERT C. HAZELRIGG	209 - 213
Direct Examination by Mr. Watt	209 - 212
Cross Examination by Ms. Blackford	212 - 213

TESTIMONY OF MARTIN J. BLAKE	213	- 248
Direct Examination by Mr. Watt	213	- 217
Cross Examination by Ms. Blackford	218	- 234
Cross Examination by Mr. Goff	235	- 245
Recross Examination by Ms. Blackford	245	- 247
Redirect Examination by Mr. Watt	247	- 248
TESTIMONY OF WILLIAM STEVEN SEELYE	249	- 328
Direct Examination by Mr. Watt	249	- 250
Cross Examination by Ms. Blackford	251	- 328
CLOSING	328	- 329
CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER		330
EXHIBITS:		
Attorney General Exhibit No. 1		167
Attorney General Exhibit No. 2		172
Attorney General Exhibit No. 3		174
Attorney General Exhibit No. 4		177
Attorney General Exhibit No. 5		183
Attorney General Exhibit No. 6 (I. D. Only)	)	
Attorney General Exhibit No. 7		293
Attorney General Exhibit No. 8		299
Attorney General Exhibit No. 9		317
Attorney General Exhibits Numbered 10 & 11		328
Delta Exhibit No. 1		211
Delta Exhibit No. 2		218

1	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
2	Good morning. We are here in the matter of an
3	adjustment of rates of Delta Natural Gas Company,
4	Incorporated, Case Number 99-176. Could I have
5	appearance for the parties please?
6	MR. WATT:
7	Robert Watt, Stoll, Keenon & Park, Suite 1000, 201
8	East Main Street, Lexington, for Delta Gas.
9	MS. BLACKFORD:
.0	On behalf of the office of the Attorney General,
.1	Elizabeth Blackford, Assistant Attorney General,
.2	1024 Capital Center Drive, Frankfort.
.3	MR. WUETCHER:
.4	On behalf of Commission Staff, Gerald Wuetcher and
.5	J. R. Goff.
.6	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
.7	Is there any member of the public that would like
.8	to give public comment before we begin the
.9	hearing? I believe as a preliminary matter before
20	the Commission we have a motion by Delta. We have
21	a motion by the Attorney General's Office.
22	Neither party will have had a chance to respond to
23	those motions yet, so we will give you until the
0.4	close of business tomorrow to respond to each

```
other's motions. We will go ahead and take the
1
          testimony today so as not to any further delay the
2
          hearing. And then we will rule on the motions
3
          after and take whatever actions are necessary
4
          after we rule on the motions. Mr. Watt, you want
5
          to call your first witness?
6
7
     MR. WATT:
8
          Glenn Jennings.
                        (WITNESS DULY SWORN)
9
10
          The witness, GLENN JENNINGS, having first been
11
     duly sworn, testified as follows:
12
                        DIRECT EXAMINATION
13
     BY MR. WATT:
14
          Glenn, would you please state your name for the
15
          record?
16
17
     Α
          Glenn Jennings.
          Where do you live?
18
     0
          I live at 9 Fairway Drive in Berea, Kentucky.
19
          By whom are you employed?
20
          Delta Natural Gas Company.
21
          What is your position?
22
     0
          I'm President and CEO.
23
     Α
          Would you please briefly describe your
24
     Q
```

1		duties?
2	Α	I have a team of officers that report to me
3		that have the responsibility for various
4		portions of the company. I oversee their
5		efforts and oversee the overall efforts and
6		operations of the company.
7	Q	Have you filed direct testimony on behalf of
8		Delta in this proceeding?
9	A	Yes, I have.
10	Q	Are there any changes, corrections, or
11		additions to that testimony?
12	A	No.
13	Q	If I asked you the questions contained in your
14		direct testimony today, would you give the same
15		answers?
16	A	Yes.
17	Q	Have you filed rebuttal testimony on behalf
18		of Delta?
19	A	No, sir.
20		MR. WATT:
21		We have no further questions. We would
22		move the admission of Glenn's direct
23		testimony into the record.
24		

- 7 -

1	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
2	So ordered. Ms. Blackford?
3	MS. BLACKFORD:
4	Thank you. I have no questions for Mr. Jennings.
5	CHAIRMAN HELTON:
6	Mr. Wuetcher?
7	MR. WUETCHER:
8	I have a few for Mr. Jennings.
9	
.0	CROSS EXAMINATION
1	BY MR. WUETCHER:
.2	Q Mr. Jennings, did you agree thatwell, is it the
.3	responsibility of Delta's management to monitor
.4	Delta's operations and capital structure to insure
.5	its financial integrity is maintained?
.6	A Yes, that's one of the things that we do, I
.7	agree with that.
.8	Q Okay. How does Delta monitor its operations
.9	and capital structure?
20	A Well, we, I guess, are continuously
21	monitoring our operations through the various
22	people we have working for us in the 21
23	counties that we serve. And we monitor our
24	financial performance and our capital

ay to day
keep
can be able
ed to do in
to go ahead
to the
9, in Case
ion Delta
nalysis of
it performed
e to earn
nd as I read
at Delta did
ow, do you
he
and, number
se that was
me, there
en data
be helpful
at that

1		MR. WATT:
2		Could I have the number again, please,
3		Jerry? I'll show it to him.
4		MR. WUETCHER:
5		It is the first response to the first
6		information request of the June 4, 1999,
7		Order.
8		MR. WATT:
9		Item number one?
10		MR. WUETCHER:
11		Yes, sir.
12	Q	The question that was askeddo you have that?
13	A	Yes.
14	Q	The question that was asked was what analysis of
15		its finances and operations, if any, has Delta
16		performed to determine why it has been unable to
17		earn its authorized rate of return over the last
18		ten years. And the response was Delta has not
19		performed any formal analysis except the
20		information provided as part of the company's
21		budget. Would it be correct for me when I
22		characterize that response as saying that there
23		are no formal procedures or processes, would that
21		he a correct characterization of the reconces

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

16

19

21

23

24

1 No, it would not, I don't think. John Hall Α responded to this, but John and I conferred on this and I think the point that we were trying to make there, and you can ask him the question as well, but the point that we were trying to make was that we, annually, as we look at our budgets and financial plans for the next year, always analyze where we are and what our position is going to be and what things look like for the upcoming year before we present it to our Board. And each spring we evaluate our financial results, look at our budget for the next year, our expected return, we look at our capital structure, we look at everything. And then we come with it 15 to our Board at the May Board meeting for them to review, consider and approve or 17 18 change. And so, I would say -- I wouldn't want to give the impression that Delta is just 20 sort of drifting aimlessly because we don't consider that to be the case. We think we 22 really scrutinize ourselves very hard about how we are doing and where we are headed. But we do it in the context of budgetary

- 11 -

1		looks once a year, and I think that is what
2		we tried to say there. I think the point was
3		we have not stopped and done any formal
4		analyses other than what we do on an annual
5		basis.
6	Q	Okay. Well, the response makes reference to
7		a document that was attached to Delta's
8		response to the Attorney General's
9		Information Request of June 4. And that is
10		I don't know if you have got that, the
11		responsesthe first Item 93 of the AG's data
12		request?
13	Α	Okay. Okay, I have that.
14	Q	So, is thiswhen you talk about formal
15		analysis, the analysis that you are talking
16		about is just this budget detail or budget
17		income statement, but the documents that are
18		attached is a part of a budget statement?
19	A	Well, what is provided in Item 93 is Delta's
20		budget that was presented to our Board and
21		the Board approved. And in doing that we
22		always look at where are we financially? We
23		project our earnings per share, our cash
24		flow our dividend requirements, our capital

1		structure and everything connected with the
2		company.
3	Q	Are those projections also part of the
4		planning process?
5	A	Well, you know, quite frankly it is
6		impossible to operate in such a vacuum that
7		you don't look at those things all the time
8		if you are in the financial management of the
9		company. There is no formal process that
10		says, okay, at this particular time we are
11		going to look at all of those things, we do
12		it all the time. But once a year we stop,
13		project all of our expenses, our capital
14		spending, all of our needs and put that in a
15		formal budget and present it. And that is
16		what Item 93 was.
17	Q	And that is all transmitted to theI take
18		it, to the Board of Directors?
19	Α	That's correct. It is sent to the Board in
20		writing and then it is presented to the Board
21		by myself and sometimes I have some of the
22		management, like John Hall and others, sit in
23		and we go through the budget in detail with
24		the Board.

1	Q	When you say it is submitted in writing, is
2		there some type of narrative or analysis that
3		goes along with this document?
4	Α	Well, this information here is the detail by
5		account for every account in the company.
6		And all those accounts are assigned to one of
7		the members of management, so every
8		operating account, every expense account,
9		every capital account, every capital
10		expenditure account are listed here. So,
11		that is all the detail of all the accounts in
12		the company. And then we assign those to
13		people and they are responsible for those as
14		we go through the year as to how we do versus
15		how we plan to do. So, this right here is
16		presented to the Board and then we go through
17		and discuss those and highlight anything in
18		those, particularly changes from the previous
19		year, or things that are unusual, or things
20		that are different than perhaps they were the
21		year before, that sort of discussion. It is
22		sort of a give and take discussion that
23		covers a period of time with the Board. It
24		is not just, you know, a one minute sort of

1		thing. It is a fairly detailed discussion.
2		But I don't know that we don't always have a
3		particular format in which we present that
4		other than this sort of format which is all
5		the detail by account and it compares always
6		to the previous periods of time so they can
7		see how things are looking compared to budget
8		and how they vary.
9	Q	Let me make sure I understand, this goes
10		this document goes to the Board of Directors
11		and then each management official that is
12		responsible for a particular account then
13		gives some type of briefing to the Board of
14		Directors, there is nothing in writing that
15		accompanies this material?
16	Α	Well, generallywell, it might not always be
17		that's not completely accurate. It might
18		not always be that each person that's
19		responsible for each account will be there to
20		do that. I will be there to do that and I
21		will bring those other people in as I choose
22		to. This past year when we did it I brought
23		all the officers into the Board meeting and
24		we went through and reviewed all the budget.
11		

1		There are years when I only brought some of
2		them in, it depends on the nature of what is
3		in the budget and what I assess the need to
4		be. I mean, I view that as just part of my
5		job and part of my judgment to call that.
6	Q	Okay. I guess what I'm trying to clarify
7		here is where there has been a lack of
8		documents, you are saying that there isthis
9		is the basic document; correct?
10	A	Correct.
11	Q	Then accompanying that is the verbal briefing
12		that is made by the various officers so that
13		the Board of Directors is kept up to date on
14		what is going on?
15	A	That's correct, and that verbal briefing
16		might be myself, it might be John Hall in
17		some of the accounts, it might be some of the
18		other people, Johnny Caudill, Allen Heath,
19		whoever is involved, where I feel like we
20		need to highlight an area or spend more time
21		on it. Those people utilize the management
22		under them to develop the budget. We start
23		the process in February, generally, and we
24		work on our budgets February, March and April

1		and we work on our salary adjustments, we
2		work on anything that we are going to be
3		proposing early on in the year. And there is
4		a lot of detail that each of these people
5		develops that eventually comes up to the top
6		budget. Well, you don't give your Board, you
7		know, that much detail to go through when you
8		talk about budgets, you give them the budget
9		and you compare it on key comparisons, you
10		give them the overall look about cash flow
11		and EPS and capital structure and then you
12		respond to questions or you highlight those
13		things that you think are important for them
14		to know about. That is the way I handle it
15		and that is the way I choose to try to handle
16		the budget process for Delta.
17	Q	And the budget is approvedthe Board of
18		Directors meets what, quarterly?
19	A	Meets quarterly normally, it is a routine,
20		the third Thursday of each quarter.
21	Q	And the budget is normally approved at what
22		quarterly meeting?
23	A	At the May Board meeting which is generally
24		the third Thursday in May and those are

1		those quarters are February, May, August and
2		November are the four quarters.
3	Q	And after the May meeting, is there any type
4		of update given to the Board of Directors by
5		management as to how the company is doing in
6		relation to the budget that was approved in
7		May?
8	A	Yes, two ways. First, myself and our
9		Chairman are on the Board, so we are Board
LO		members, and monthly we have monthly internal
1		reports that compare every account, expense
.2		and capital, to budget. We review those, I
.3		review them in my management meetings with
4		the officer team, and we discuss variations
L5		and I expect responses on how we are doing
L6		compared to how we thought we were going to
L7		be doing. Secondly, then, at each quarterly
L8		Board meeting after May, I go through the
.9		results, compare the budget with the Board,
20		and highlight and explain anything that is
21		different or things that I feel like they
2		need to know about. They ask any questions
:3		and we have a very thorough discussion about
4		where the company is financially each quarter

Q

```
1
           as we go through that year compared to where
 2
           we had planned to be.
 3
           Have you had an opportunity to review Dr.
     0
 4
           Blake's response to the Commission's Order of
 5
           September 14, 1999, Item 31?
                                         I think your
 6
           counsel is pulling out a copy for you right
 7
          now.
 8
     Α
           I'm glad, I'm sure I've seen it.
 9
     0
          Well, let me go on and you can tell me if you
10
          are familiar with it. That response, Dr.
11
          Blake, among other things, states that Delta
          has "experienced an almost continual decline
12
13
          in the equity component of its capital
          structure over the last ten years." And he
14
15
          states that Delta has "all the unmistakable
16
          signs of financial distress" and refers to
17
          "Delta's alarming financial trends." Would
18
          you agree with Dr. Blake's statement and his
19
          description of Delta's trend?
20
     Α
          That was Item 31?
21
          Item 31.
22
          Your question was do I agree with his response to
23
          Item 31?
```

Yes, sir. Or does his--well, do you agree

1		with his description that Delta has
2		experienced an almost continual decline in
3		the equity component of its capital structure
4		over the last ten years?
5	A	Yes.
6	Q	Okay. Would you agree with his statement
7		that Delta has the unmistakable signs of
8		financial distress?
9	A	Yes.
10	Q	And would you agree with his characterization
11		of the last ten years as an alarming
12		financial trend?
H		
13	Α	Yes.
13 14	A Q	Yes. Can you tell us what events occurred between 1989
l		
14		Can you tell us what events occurred between 1989
14 15		Can you tell us what events occurred between 1989 and 1998 that caused the decline in Delta's equity
14 15 16	Q	Can you tell us what events occurred between 1989 and 1998 that caused the decline in Delta's equity component of capital structure?
14 15 16 17	Q	Can you tell us what events occurred between 1989 and 1998 that caused the decline in Delta's equity component of capital structure?  There are several. I guess theI studied
14 15 16 17 18	Q	Can you tell us what events occurred between 1989 and 1998 that caused the decline in Delta's equity component of capital structure?  There are several. I guess theI studied this a little bit last night, because I was
14 15 16 17 18 19	Q	Can you tell us what events occurred between 1989 and 1998 that caused the decline in Delta's equity component of capital structure?  There are several. I guess theI studied this a little bit last night, because I was setting around with nothing to do, the world
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q	Can you tell us what events occurred between 1989 and 1998 that caused the decline in Delta's equity component of capital structure?  There are several. I guess theI studied this a little bit last night, because I was setting around with nothing to do, the world series was over, the Yankees had won, and I
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q	Can you tell us what events occurred between 1989 and 1998 that caused the decline in Delta's equity component of capital structure?  There are several. I guess theI studied this a little bit last night, because I was setting around with nothing to do, the world series was over, the Yankees had won, and I thought I look at that one more time just to

first of all, Delta hasn't earned it dividend
in but one of the last five years. So, we
have four years out of five that we have paid
out more than we earned, in effect. Our
payout ratio is greater than 100%. And I
looked at our retained earnings, what happens
when you have that happen is your retained
earnings tend to decline, if you pay out more
than you earn. And our retained earningsI
looked at the last four yearsfrom 1996 our
retained earnings were almost \$2.8 million.
And now they areat June 30, `99, they are
just a million. So, that is a million eight
decline or 63% decline in our retained
earnings. And what that means is if your
retained earnings eventually get down to
nothing, is you cannot pay any more dividends
when you run out of retained earnings.
Retained earnings are there to buffer you
against times when you don't perhaps earn
what you pay and to provide funds to
reinvest. And so, thatthat is one thing
that has hurt us from a capital structure
standpoint is just the decline in retained

```
1
          earnings. But what has led to that has been
          a combination of things. I would say in our
 2
 3
          last rate case, which was in 1976 test year,
          it was resolved in 1977, we felt that --
 5
               MR. WATT:
                     `96-`97.
 6
 7
     Α
          Pardon?
 8
               MR. WATT:
 9
                     `96-`97.
10
     Α
                And we felt that -- we felt that we
11
          needed more revenues than what we received in
12
          that case, and we really felt it at the time,
13
          I think expressed that, that that was going
14
          to make it tough on us to earn our dividend,
          and I think that prophesy came to be true.
15
16
          That is only part of it, part of it is
17
          weather. I mean, we have had some very warm
18
          winters and, as you know or may not know from
19
          what is in the case, we are very weather
20
          sensitive on our sales. And I look back at
21
          our degree days, at least last four or five
22
          years, in 1995 the weather was only 90% of
23
          normal, '98 it was 93%, '99 was 89%, so we
          have had some weather related impacts. We
24
```

2

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

have had increase in costs since our last rate case. We have invested more money in capital, some of it produces additional revenues, some does not, some is replacement of existing facilities. We are now replacing some facilities, some transmission pipe lines that are old and aged and need to be replaced really from a safety and operational standpoint that don't generate additional revenues. We have had increase in cost, you know, for payroll and benefits, health care, some of the things way beyond our ability to control that are influenced by other things in the economy. And those things all have contributed to the decline in earnings. our revenues just haven't been there to enable us to offset those and to earn a return that we need. So, I think all of those have led us to the position we are in right now which is a pretty distressed position. When you--when you are a public company paying dividends to shareholders and trying to raise new money, and four of the last five years you haven't earned your

1		return, and you are still out there trying to
2		provide service in a growing 21 county
3		community in Kentucky that is very rural and
4		spread out, it is very difficult to do. And
5		it does tend to make you feel distressed,
6		especially, after two or three years where
7		you didn't earn that. And you say I'm
8		concerned if I'm going to be able to raise
9		the equity and the capital in the future to
10		continue to do that.
11	Q	Let me touch on those briefly.
12	A	Okay.
Ш		
13	Q	You said this was the last five years. Would
13 14	Q	You said this was the last five years. Would you agree that the reasons that you gave,
	Q	
14	Q	you agree that the reasons that you gave,
14 15	Q	you agree that the reasons that you gave, aside from the reference to the last rate
14 15 16	Q	you agree that the reasons that you gave, aside from the reference to the last rate case, that all those have been present for
14 15 16 17	Q	you agree that the reasons that you gave, aside from the reference to the last rate case, that all those have been present for the last ten years? If we take Dr. Blake's
14 15 16 17	Q	you agree that the reasons that you gave, aside from the reference to the last rate case, that all those have been present for the last ten years? If we take Dr. Blake's analysis and move it back another five years,
14 15 16 17 18	Q	you agree that the reasons that you gave, aside from the reference to the last rate case, that all those have been present for the last ten years? If we take Dr. Blake's analysis and move it back another five years, those all didn't just pop up in the last five
14 15 16 17 18 19		you agree that the reasons that you gave, aside from the reference to the last rate case, that all those have been present for the last ten years? If we take Dr. Blake's analysis and move it back another five years, those all didn't just pop up in the last five years, then?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		you agree that the reasons that you gave, aside from the reference to the last rate case, that all those have been present for the last ten years? If we take Dr. Blake's analysis and move it back another five years, those all didn't just pop up in the last five years, then?  Well those, all of those things that I talked

1		sure the last ten.
2	Q	Okay. And to the extent that these are all
3		part of a trend, I take it that Delta's
4		internal review processes would have picked
5		those trends up? Do you feel comfortable
6		that it's internal analyses that you say you
7		are conducting on a periodic or a continuous
8		basis have picked those up and got on your
9		radar screens pretty early on?
10	A	I think that is correct.
11	Q	Okay. Do you know, has Delta at any point in
12		this ten year period retained any type of
13		outside consultants or experts to examine its
14		operations or assess its financial condition
15		to make any recommendations to correct these
16		financial trends?
17	Α	I guess, probably not specifically for that,
18		I can elaborate if you would like.
19	Q	Sure.
20	Α	There have beenwell, one time when we underwent
21		a lot of scrutiny, and I don't know that we
22		necessarilywell, I guess we did hire it,
23		although we didn't invite it, was the management
24		audit that we had. We paid for it and they were

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

employed by us but it was a required thing. was a quite intensive scrutiny of Delta and its operations and particular efficiencies and all those sorts of things that went on for a couple of And we implemented all the recommendations of that audit, I think, and eventually resolved all of those and implemented a great number of those things to try to be as efficient as we could. We have hired--over the years we have hired outside consultants to assist us as we were looking at preparing rate cases or whether we needed to or how we might approach those, and we have involved people from various consulting firms that have given us their advice on what they thought we should do or not do. And then, in addition to that, we continuously talked with the one group of people outside the company that have a big stake in our financial performance and that is investment bankers and analysts that work for those banking firms. And Mr. Hall and I have an ongoing dialogue with a lot of investment bankers that might sell Delta's equity in the marketplace in the future. And those people are always advising us, usually it is verbally, but they are

II .		
1		advising us on how they feel about Delta's
2		financial position and whether they are concerned
3		about it and what are we doing about it, or what
4		steps are we taking. And they always say, well,
5		here is what people in other states or other
6		jurisdictions are doing, because they are always
7		dealing with the utility companies. And I speak
8		here, you know, of firms that are normally
9		underwriting public offerings for the most part.
10		And they have analyst and specialists on their
11		staffs. For instance, he and I met fairly
12		recently with a couple of those, just discussing
13		with him Delta's condition, where we were, the
14		fact that four of the last five years we hadn't
15		earned our common dividend and what we were trying
16		to do about that. I meanbecause theyso they
17		do provide advice but to say we hired them, you
18		know, I don'twe might do business with them in
19		the future, but I couldn't say that we hired them
20		for that sole purpose.
21	Q	Would you agree with Dr. Blake that one
22		solution to reversing the decline of the
23		equity component is a rate adjustment?
24	Α	One solution to reversing

1	Q	Reversing Delta's declining or decline in
2		equity component is a rate adjustment?
3	A	Yes, to the extent that that would then allow
4		us to having earnings greater than the
5		dividends that we are paying out, yes,
6		because it would add to equity because
7		retained earnings would grow.
8	Q	Okay. Are there any other solutions besides
9		the rate adjustment route, that you see?
10	Α	I suppose, you know, that you could always
11		say, well, maybe you should do less or maybe
12		you should reduce cost, but we feel that over
13		the last eight or ten years with the
14		management audit, with all of the other
15		things that we have done, that we are pared
16		down to what we consider very bare bones. I
17		haven't heard a lot of complaints during this
18		proceeding that we arethat we have a lot of
19		areas where we need to be more efficient.
20		And I don't see those or know of those, but I
21		guess that is the other possibility is to do
22		something like that. The problem with that
23		is, it hurts being able to provide service
24		like we are doing now, it hurts being able to

1		provide service to a growing service area.
2		That's the other side of that coin.
3	Q	Well, then, would it be safe to say that the
4		solutions that you see are viable to your
5		problem are basically ones that are, at least
6	•	in part, dependent upon management decisions?
7	A	I'm sorry, I didn't hear you.
8	Q	The solution to yourto the decline in the
9		equity component is, in part, dependent upon
10		the actions that management would take?
11		Granted, for example, you can't
12		automaticallywell, automatically is
13		probably a bad word, but you cannot adjust
14		your rates without the approval of the Public
15		Service Commission, but the first step to
16		doing that is making the decision to file for
17		a rate adjustment?
18	A	That's correct.
19	Q	Would the same thing be, for example,
20		changing your rate structure to, for example,
21		provide for a weather normalization factor
22		within your existing rates?
23	Α	That's true but, you know, on weather, you
24		know, our rates have always been set before

1		this Commission assuming normal weather.
2		That is the assumption, the 30 year average
3		weather is what is called normal, and we have
4		always had our rate set based on that. We
5		don't control the weather, obviously, but we
6		have always had the assumption that we could
7		earn our return based on normal weather. So,
8		that has always been something that has
9		always been before the Commission any time we
10		have had a proceeding.
11	Q	Okay. Can you explain then, if a rate
12		adjustment is one solution to the financial
13		distress that Delta has been experiencing
14		during the last ten years, why did Delta
15		delay for almost six years before filing for
16		a rate adjustment in Case Number 97-066, back
17		in 1997?
18	A	Okay. So, I'll back up and give you a little
19		history on that because I think that is
20		probably important. If I get off to a point
21		where you get tired of it, just stop me, but
22		I've been at Delta 20 years and we had a case
23		going on when I joined the company in 1979,
24		we had had an acquisition and we had a case.

	1		During that time we had rate cases and I know
	2		because I personally prepared and handled
	3		them all for the company completely, except
	4		for our legal side which I don't practice
	5		law, fortunately. But
	6	Q	At least not officially, right?
	7	A	No response. But we had rate cases in 1981,
	8		`82, `84, `85, `90, `97 and now `99, or `96,
	9		`97 and `99. That's the history and I know
1	.0		because I have it permanently ingrained
	.1		somewhere within me having dealt with all of
	.2		those. But we had itwe tried rate cases
1	.3		and we discovered in the `80s there that we
1	4		were spending an enormous amount of our time
1	.5		and resources and very costly time with rate
1	6		cases trying to stay current with things in a
1	7		growing service area and trying to stay
1	8		current with our rates. And we said, well,
1	9		let's look at ourselves as well and let's try
2	0		to stay away from rate cases as much as we
2	1		can. Let's try to be as efficient as we can,
2	2		let's try to be as lean as we can, and that
2	3		was theand that was what we did. So, from
2	4		'90 'til '96 there, that six or seven years,

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

we made a very conscious effort and we did it through this process that we talked about earlier of annually in the spring an internal self investigation of the company. Where are Where do we project we are going to be next year; what do we project our earnings are going to be; what do we project our cash flows to be; how much credit line do we have; how much is still available; you know, what is our capital structure projected to be like? We do that, as I said, at the outset of this, every year we do that, very intensive look. And each year that we did that from 1990 forward, we concluded that we felt that we could function during that year without adjusting our rates. Now, part of what we did, you know, is we did like every other company in the state and the U.S., I think, in the last few years, we downsized, we right sized, we whatever term you want to use, we did more with less, we served more customers with fewer employees, all that stuff. And we got down to where we considered ourselves to be somewhat lean and

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

111

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

mean. That's always subject to interpretation, depends on, you know, which side of the coin you are on. But we tried to do that, and in doing that we tried to operate without adjusting our rates. other reason we tried to do that is because we deal with fairly significant competitive situations in our service area with electric. with Kentucky Utilities, which is now LG&E, and with the RECCs. They have very low cost electric power. They offer a lot of incentives, they work hard with builders and developers to encourage them to go all electric in the things they develop and so, we made a strong, strong effort to try to keep our rates competitive and we still do And so, we don't--it is not our choice that. always to want to constantly raise our rates because we have to deal with the price and competitive issues with that when we do. So, during the '90s we did that and that is one reason, you know, that is one reason that we didn't come back in last year for a rate We, and you always assume in all that

	process that you are going to have normal
	weather. You assume over the long haul that
	you are going to have normal weather and in
	the past we have had a year when it is warmer
	than normal, and maybe the next year it is
	colder than normal so, you know, you make
	more, you know, than normal weather would
	provide you one year and you don't the next.
	But I don't know if there is such a thing as
	global warming or not, but I know that we are
	in a trend that is alarming and leaves us in
	the distressed position, partially in the
	distressed position that you referred to
	earlier. Sonow, that is a long winded
	answer and I didn't intend to make it that
	way.
Q	I appreciate that.
Α	But I wanted to let you know that that is
	sort of the process that we have gone
	through.
Q	Would you agree with the statement that
	Delta's decision to postpone coming in for a
	rate adjustment in order to use these other
	factors, in order to try to take other
	A

1		methods to become more lean and mean or to
2		view other approaches may have contributed to
3		the financial distress that Dr. Blake refers
4		to in his response?
5	Α	I agree with you completely. I think that we
6		make the judgments at the company on whether
7		to file for rates or not. Now, we can always
8		be called in, but for the most part it
9		
		doesn't work that way. And we make those
10		judgments and we evaluate whether we do or
11		don't need to with always a bias towards not,
12		you know, because of the pricing and
13		competitive side of it. And we have made
14		those calls and those judgments, that's been
15		within the prerogative of management to make
16		those calls. We might not always make them
17		right, but we have made them.
18	Q	Well, let me turn for a moment to, and I
19		think it has been called various names, and
20		I'll just refer to it as the Alternative
21		Regulation Plan that Delta has proposed. I
22		take it you had at least a hand in preparing
23		it?
24	A	That's correct, I did.

]	L Q	Can you describes for us just what your role
2	2	was in it, in the preparation of it?
3	3 A	Yes. TheI guess I was involved in looking at
4	<b>L</b>	what other companies do. For instance, I visited
5	5	Alagasco, I visited Atlanta Gaslight, I talked to
6	5	people that I know in the industry, I'm on the AGA
7	7	and SGA Boards and I talk with people at other
8	3	companies just to try to see what other people are
9	)	doing to deal with some of the things that we are
10	)	dealing with, particularly those companies that
11		have had better historic earned returns than us
12		and have not had the situation that we have had
13	<b>,</b>	for the last few years of not earning their
14		dividends, just trying to see what we could do
15		different in the way we are doing it. And I had a
16		couple of concerns, one was to provide what I was
17		looking for as a morefor lack of a better term,
18		more streamlined process and a less costly process
19		and so, I talked with people, I talked with people
20		on the Alabama PSC, Bob Reed, in particular, who
21		oversees the Alagasco Alt Reg, and I talked with
22		Bob about it to see how the staff viewed it. I
23		talked with people at Alagasco to see how they
24		viewed it and to see if they thought what they had

	was working reasonably well. And they both did.
	I visited with Atlanta Gaslight and I talked to
	people there about what they were doing, looking
	toward a way to streamline and to be less costly
	because rate cases for us are costly. And we are
	not the largest LDC in Kentucky, we are the
	smallest of the five so-called big five or
	whatever, you know, we are the smallest of those.
	And a rate case like this is very expensive on
	Delta Gas and its customers, so we were looking
	for a way to try to do something without that, if
	we could. And we finally decided that the
	approach that Alagasco had was something to start
	from because when you have something that both
	this Commission and Staff and the Company are
	comfortable with and the Attorney General's Office
	and people that intervene there are comfortable
	with that whole process, it seems to me like a
	good starting point. So, my involvement was
	involved more with that, with the overall look of
	let's look at a different way to do things. Let's
	don't just go with the status quo and that is what
	we tried to do.
Q	You mentioned two companies, Atlanta Gaslight

1		and Alagasco.
2	A	Yes.
3	Q	I guess Alagasco is the Alabama Gas
4		Corporation?
5	Α	That's correct.
6	Q	Was yourand correct me if I'm wrong, but it
7		seems as if the focus of the plan that has
8		been proposed is based in large measure on
9		using the Alagasco plan as a model; would
10		that be correct?
11	A	That would be correct.
12	Q	What other statesor whatlet'sfirst,
13		let's start off, what other companies besides
14		Atlanta Gaslight and Alagasco did you look
15		at?
16	A	Those are the only two specific ones where I
17		spent a lot of time and actually visited and
18		talked about, you know, what are you doing.
19		We were also in the middle of, at the time,
20		of the ongoing unbundling debate and the
21		collaborative process and all that and so, I
22		was also at Atlanta Gaslight looking at what
23		they were doing from an unbundling standpoint
24		and how was that working or not working, and

1		talking with Alagasco about the same thing
2		which they had decided they did not want to
3		pursue and why did they feel that way. So,
4		it was, you know, it was more than just that
5		one thing, but it gave me the opportunity to
6		cover several things while I was there. And
7		I've talked in the associations about other
8		companies and things that they are doing.
9		And I finally thought I finally focused in
10		on these two, because I thought that they,
11		maybe, were more close to what we might
12		consider doing here.
13	Q	Well, correct me if I'm wrong, you would
14		agree that a lot of states are engaging in
15		alternative regulation policies. They are
16		experimenting with new things to see how they
17		can improve the system or make it work better
18		both for the utility and for the customers;
19		would you agree with that?
20	Α	Yes, I would, I would agree with that.
21	Q	What other states besides Alabama and Georgia did
22		you look at?
23	A	Well, I get a lot of information from the AGA
24		about what is going on in all of the 50

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

states because they are all involved, you know, with AGA. And I go to all the NARUC meetings and I, you know, the NARUC gas committee and the winter and summer meetings and I go to those and listen to the debates that are going on about what is going on in each state. And I guess other than those two things -- and the SGA, I go through them and see what the SGA companies are doing. other than those meetings and just getting a feel that everybody, like you say, is looking at different things like performance base rate making or PBRs as it's referred to or ways to streamline the regulatory process. don't know that I looked specifically at any other companies. I guess I looked at the overall picture and then sort of focused in on the ones that I knew, and that I had personal, you know, real personal contact with, I know the people at the companies and I knew that they would be willing to spend time with me and share in detail what they were doing. So, then, I focused in on those because of that.

	li .		
	1	Q	Delta retains a consulting firm to assist it
	2		in putting together its Alternative
	3		Regulation Plan; is that right?
	4	A	We retained the Prime Group, Steve Seelye,
	5		Randy Walker to work with us on it. Once we
	6		had thought, this is something we really feel
	7		like makes sense, not just for Delta Gas but
	8		for its customers as well. Then, we said
	9		let's look at developing that and are there
	10		things about thethose approaches that we
	11		would like to try to change. For instance,
	12		not having a settle up mechanism in the
	13		Alabama one, you know, because we thought
	14		something that worked more like the PGA or
	15		the GCR in Kentucky so that you don't always
	16		settle up and be sure you really settle back
	17		to a target return instead of just adjusting
-	18		once as they do there and working two or
	19		three quarters and then start over again
	20		without ever really settling.
	21	Q	When you retain your consultants, did you
	22		tell them to go out and look at other states
2	23		or at least contact the officials and find
2	24		out what was going on and report back to you?
11			James on and report pack to You!

1	Α	No; no. No, we did not. We retained them to
2		help us develop an approach geared around the
3		approach that we thought made sense, which
4		was we finally decided was the Alagasco
5		approach.
6	Q	So, when you retained the Prime Group you had
7		already made the decision that the Alagasco
8		model was going to be theat least the basis
9		for your experimental plan?
10	A	That's correct.
11	Q	And prior to retaining the consultants, did
12		you go out and maybe at least contactwell,
13		what other state commissions did you contact
14		just to find out what they were doing or
15		considering or had approved?
16	A	I contacted no state commissions, personally,
17		I don't think anyone on my staff did.
18	Q	Okay.
19	A	Like I said, webut I did and I have for
20		several years now, gone to the winter
21		meeting, the summer meeting and the annual
22		NARUC meetings, the gas committee meetings,
23		the gas subcommittee meetings, and the
24		accounting subcommittee meetings, either

	1	myself or John Hall. And so, we felt like
	2	that we had a pretty good feel for what
	3	people were doing or not doing as a result of
	4	sitting and listening to commissioners talk
	5	about what is going on in their state versus
	6	our state versus their state, and then
	7	getting the written stuff that we get and
	8	stuff that is on the Internet now, you know,
	9	from NARUC. And then, we went to AGA and did
:	10	the same thing because we are a member there,
	11	and we went to SGA and did the same thing,
	12	but we did not, to my knowledge, at least I
	13	did not sit down and go through all of those
:	14	and say, okay, out of all those options, you
	15	know, let's check them all off and decide on
	L6	Alagasco. It was more of a management
	L <b>7</b>	determination that, at some point, if we are
	18	going to propose something different which of
1	19	all those things now that we have listened to
2	20	and heard do we think makes the most sense in
2	21	Kentucky. And we thought the Alagasco one
2	22	did.
2	23 Q	Well, were there any other companies or plans
2	24	that you looked at and at least considered,

	1		did a little research on, and then said, that
	2		is just not right for us or that won't work
	3		in Kentucky?
	4	A	No, I guess the only thing that I really
	5		ruled out was Atlanta Gaslight's unbundling,
	6		that's thewhen I spent a couple of days
	7		there and looking atbecause built into
	8		their unbundling is a whole different
	9		approach to rate making. It is an approach
	10		of a monthly customer charge, basically, and
	11		really not metered service. And the more I
	12		looked at that I walked away from that and
	13		said, that has as lot of pitfalls and I can
	14		see a lot of problems with that the first
	15		year. And my prophesy has been borne out
	16		maybe by accident but it has been. And we
	17		just decided on that that we would not pursue
	18		any of that, and then went back to the
	19		Alagasco. We spent a lot of time looking at
	20		it, talking with them, I visited there at
	21		least a couple of different times, and was on
	22		phone conversations with them and finally
	23		concluded that that was as good model to
2	24		start from.

1	Q	Okay. Well, I hate to beat a dead horse,
2		but I'm just still trying to find out the
3		fieldthe universe from which you selected
4		your model. And is it correct to say that
5		you really only seriously considered the
6		Atlanta Gaslight and the Alagasco model? The
7		other ones were looked atwell, it doesn't
8		sound like you looked at any other ones very
9		seriously at all. They were pretty much,
10		after an initial review, they were kicked
11		out.
12	A	That's correct. I did not specifically in
13		detail go through anything with any other
14		state commission or company other than that
15		big picture look of what is each state doing
16		and what are some of the companies doing
17		through SGA, AGA and NARUC. So, you are
18		correct, we did not focus in on ten other
19		ones and go through those in detail and then
20		get down to the one. We cut through all that
21		by going through the whole thing and saying,
22		okay, now, which of those can we spend some
23		time looking at because it was primarily
24		myself and John Hall that looked at those.

1		And we don't have a huge corporate staff, I
2		mean, we are pretty much the rate and
3		regulatory staff as well as the financial
4		staff and et cetera, and so, we decided to
5		spend our time on that one and we did.
6	Q	Well, let me just go in very briefly to the
7		concept of the Alternative Regulation Plan.
8		The Alabama plan, would you characterize that
9		as a rate stabilization plan or as a
10		performance based rate making plan?
11	A	They call it a rate stabilization and
12		equalization plan, and from talking with
13		people down there at the company and the
14		Commission, and looking at it, and looking at
15		the development of it over a period of time,
16		it started, I think, in 1983. So, it has
17		been ongoing now for 16 years, I guess, they
18		are getting ready to head into the 17 year.
19		And it has evolved somewhat, I think, because
20		it has beenit started out, I think, as
21		maybe a three year or four year experimental
22		plan, and then each time it has to be
23		reviewed in proceedings by the Commission
24		before it is renewed. And intervenors have

1		the opportunity to be heard and they go
2		through the whole process. They viewed that
3		as a way, it is my understanding from talking
4		with some of the people there, the Commission
5		and staff, that they viewed this as a way to
6	•	avoid annual rate cases, avoid the cost of
7		annual rate cases and still have a more
8		streamlined approach to keeping the company
9		within some target return that the Commission
10		and staff and company said is reasonable.
11		And so, it was a way to stabilize rates and
12		to stabilize the process a bit. Otherwise, I
13		think they were just dealing with, as I
14		understand it, continuous annual rate cases
15		that were very expensive. So, there was
16		both, I think both sides of that.
17	Q	Well, would theI'm sorry.
18	A	And then that just sort of evolved, you know,
19		over time.
20	Q	Would it be your opinion, then, that it is
21		more or less a rate stabilization plan? It
22		is not as much performance rate making as it
23		is to stabilize rates and avoid what we might
24	•	call the classic war of parties when a

1			
	1		company comes in for a rate adjustment?
	2	A	Well, I think that, as I recall from it that,
	3		it maybe started out perhaps more the way you
	4		describe, but they have added elements to it
	5		that deal with efficiencies and trying to
	6		make sure costs are controlled. And that is
	7		one thing, you know, when you look at
	8		something like that you don'tyou could have
	9		the ability to just pass through all costs no
	10		matter what if you have some controls on
	11		those to provide incentives, and I think
	12		theirs does both. And I think that what we
	13		propose does both, it is not just strictly a
	14		way to stabilize or to streamline but it is
	15		also a way to have some cost controls. Now,
	16		you can argue all day, depending on who you
	17		are talking with, about whether those are the
	18		right controls, or you need different
•	19		controls, but we proposed what we thought
•	20		were reasonable controls based on what we saw
2	21		with them and what we see with Delta Gas.
2	22	Q	Would you agree with the statement that
2	23		Delta's experimental plan appears to be
2	24		modeled on I guess the first or second

	generation of the Alagasco plan as opposed to
	the more recent versions that have been
	approved by the Alabama Public Service
	Commission?
Α	II tell you, I would have to go back and
	look at those and I haven't gone through each
	one of those. So, it would be hard for me to
	answer that yes or no.
Q	Okay, well
A	I'm sorry I
Q	That's okay.
A	I'd be glad to look at them and compare them
	but I justI had the general understanding
	from them and I did, you know, look at where
	they were and where they evolved to, but they
	did over time make changes and the Commission
	and the company people told me that over time
	in these three or four year proceedings that
	they did continue to refine it because they
	started out with it as an experiment. And
	each three or four year period they refined
	it. If they saw something in it that they
	didn't think was working over that three or
	four year period, then they tried to change
	Q A Q

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Q

And that's, you know, what we--we had some discussions up here, conferences where the AG was involved and the staff, and talked about this. You know, that is our approach as well. You start with something on an experimental basis, we propose three years in this proceeding. In that proceeding, which was a different proceeding, which is now folded into this proceeding, I guess is -- to be more accurate, and we are perfectly content with that review at the end of that period of time. And adjustments that need to be made to it, we were perfectly willing to work with and negotiate with the AG and the Staff and made that very clear back in, you know, the early part of this year to try to work towards something that would need to be--that would suit everybody and something that could then be looked at in three years and further massage it if it needed be, because I think it is an ongoing process. Well, to the extent that, I guess you relied upon the experiments that were conducted in Alabama and the process that went through

```
1
          there, the subsequent changes and evolution
 2
          of a plan, would you say that the evolved
 3
          plan would probably be a better model than
          the first generation?
          Well--
 5
     Α
          When I ask that I ask that as far as Delta
 6
     0
 7
          Natural Gas Company using either the evolved
 8
          model or the original model for its starting
 9
          point?
110
     Α
          One thing, one thing that I really like about
11
          theirs is the rate of return they have in it.
12
          And if that were the model that the
          Commission wanted to use, it is the -- I talked
13
          with them last night, it is a low side of
14
15
          13.165, mid point of 13.4 and high side of
          13.65, I believe that is correct, and that, I
16
17
          think, gives them the opportunity to stay
18
          solvent and pay their dividends and we have
19
          not had that luxury. But now, in answer to
20
          your real question, which was--
          Let me rephrase it, so I haven't forgotten
21
     0
22
          it.
23
          No, I --
     Α
24
     Q
          Let me put it this way, if you--which is
```

1		better, the first version or the current
2		version of the Alabama plan?
3	A	Well, I tell you what I think is best, I
4		think the Delta filed version is best.
5	Q	Well, unfortunately that wasn't in the
6		selection.
7	A	I realize that but we are also not trying
8		this proceeding in Alabama. So, you know,
9		what we did was we took what we saw with
10		them, looked hard at Delta Gas, looked at its
11		expenses, its operations, its environment and
12		said, okay, what do we think we are willing
13		to propose for Delta Gas and its customers?
14		What do we think will work and that is what
15		we did. And I can't evaluate whether
16		Alagasgo's in every minute detail of where it
17		was and where it is is absolutely best. All
18		I can say we took it, we used the basics of
19		it and we put controls in that we thought
20		were reasonable, and we are more than willing
21		to discuss in trying to negotiate those with
22		Staff and the AG, anyone else that
23		intervened. I mean, at that time that was
24		the only two involved, and we still just want

1	to get something that is workable and
2	reasonable that everybody feels like is
3	reasonable like they have in Alabama and go
4	forward with it. But we would have to work
5	within the environment we are in here, not
6	the environment that they are in there.
7 Q	Okay. Given that you have the current
8	Alagasco model and then you adapted it to
9	meet Delta's needs, what provisions of the
10	existing Alagasgo plan were deemed to be
11	unsuitable for Kentucky and why?
12 A	Well, the one thing that comes to mind, I
13	don't remember all of them, I guess I'd have
14	to go through and compare it in detail, but
15	the one thing that comes to mind is the
16	settle up part of it. When we looked at
17	theirs they would adjust rates once a year
18	based on their budget and then as they would
19	go on through the year there was no provision
20	to ever, in effect, make whole, like there is
21	on the PGA. And we said well that is
22	something that we think needs to be done from
23	both sides. You know, if you, in effect,
24	estimate what your revenues are going to be

1		and your return and then adjust to some
2		target return at the end that you say is
3		reasonable from both the Commission and the
4		company standpoint, then you need someway to
5		be able to eventually bring that to closure
6		and be whole with it. And that's the one
7		thing that really comes to my mind that is a
8		significant difference, I think, from what
9		they do. And I just said, you know, if I
10		were doing it what do I think is reasonable
11		from both sides. And I am a Delta ratepayer,
12		I live in Berea and I pay Delta's rates and,
13		you know, I don't want those to be any more
14		than I want Berea College's electric rates to
15		be.
16	Q	So, your testimony is that the only provision
17		that you are aware of right now that you can
18		recall that has been dropped or that has been
19		added is instead of using thethere is an
20		addition of a settle up provision in the
21		Delta proposal that is not in the Alagasco
22		plan?
23	A	I said that that was the most significant
24		one, I believe.

- 54 -

```
Uh-huh.
1
     0
          So, if you will give me just a minute and let
2
     Α
          me think about it. The -- the, I guess you
 3
          could call it the PBR piece, the expense
 4
          comparison on looking at adjusting for O&M, I
 5
          believe that our test on that is a little bit
6
          more than the test that they have.
                                               It seems
          to me that the -- we also put a revenue cap on
8
          it like they had done, and I believe our
9
          revenue cap is 5% versus, I think theirs is
10
          4, I'd like--I need to review it to be sure,
111
          but that comes to mind. And the band, the
12
          band on O&M, the dead band during which you
13
          don't adjust is -- I think ours is 1.5% and I
14
          believe theirs is a little bit different.
15
          That may be 1.25 sticks in my mind, but I
16
          don't have both of them in front of me, if I
17
          did I could sit there and compare them.
18
          Those are two things that I recall.
19
          Do you--is there any reason for those
20
21
          differences?
          Well, the only reason that we have was that
22
          we felt like what we proposed, the band that
23
          we proposed, the adjustment with the CPI and
24
```

	the revenue cap were things that would make
	it where we could live with it and where when
	we got this in place and worked through it
	for a three year time frame that we would
	have a reasonable opportunity to earn some
	target band of return with it. If we were
	more efficient or less efficient, we would
	eat some of that or we would share that with
	the customer, you know, that there would be
	sharing and that that was reasonable and fair
	for our situation. And then we alsothere
	was also an equity capitalization percentage
	there, ours is 60% and I don't remember
	theirs, theirs may be the same, I'm not sure
	on that one. Those are things that come to
	my mind as I think through.
Q	Okay. You had mentioned that one of the
	benefits of this Alternative Rate Regulation
	Plan is you don't have to come in here very
	often, or at least as frequently for a rate
	adjustment case, that the expense of a rate
	adjustment proceeding is avoided. And I take
	it that is a major part of the benefit of the
	plan, at least in Delta's eyes. Would that

1	A	Well, that was characterized to me by people
2		at Alabama Commission and the company that
3		that was one of the benefits that they
4		experienced is, you know, not having rate
5		cases every year. And we talked about this
6		last night, John Hall and I did, you know, as
7		we look at this case, you know, we are going
8		to be somewhere upward of \$250,000 in this
9		case in just outside costs and that doesn't
10		include enormous amount of inside costs. And
11		what happens in our company with John and I
12		and some other people involved with a case
13		like this is it takes away time to manage.
14		You know, it takes away time that you deal
15		with problems and the opportunities that are
16		there, so that is a hidden cost. And so,
17		those are, for us, very significant, they
18		really are.
19	Q	Would you agree that when you come in for a
20		rate case you basically have to submit a
21		tremendous amount of information both to the
22		Commission and to interested parties to
23		justify your existing or your proposed rates?
24		You basically have to throw open your books?

- 57 -

1	Α	Well, yes, you don't have to, it depends on
2		what they ask. But, historically, we have
3		been asked a lotwe've been asked for a lot.
4	Q	You've been asked for a lot.
5	A	That doesn't have to be the case, but
6	Q	Now, in the most recent Alabama Public
7		Service Commission Order allowing for a
8		continuation and modification of the Alagasco
9		plan, they talked about some staff of that
10		commission becoming very familiar with the
11		operations of the utility. Do you foresee
12		that you are going to be substituting a
13		periodic throwing open your books to one of
14		almost constantly having review by the
15		Commission or other interested parties?
16	A	No, I hadn'tI guess I hadn't really
17		reflected on that. I'm assuming you are
18		probably talking about Bob Reed that works
19		for the Alabama Commission. I've talked with
20		Bob and Bob does have familiarity with
21		Alagasco's operations and systems and costs,
22		at least the last time I talked with him he
23		seemed to. But I don't view that as
24		unhealthy for the Commission or the company.

1		It seems to me that if the end result is that
2		you are reasonably have the opportunity to
3		earn that return band and the staff feels
4		good about where you are and you feel good
5		about it and you feel like your customers are
6		being treated fairly, then I don't see
7		anything wrong with that.
8	Q	Well, does it
9	A	So, Staff and the companies and intervenors ought
10		to all work toward the same goal, it seems to me,
11		of reasonable profits and good service.
12	Q	Are you simply substituting, though, a more
13		spread out review period for a compressed
14		period? You throw open your books in a five
15		month proceeding in a rate adjustment case as
16		opposed to one where interested parties and
17		the Commission are reviewing your records on
18		a periodic basis, reviewing the estimates for
19		your budget, reviewing your operations?
20	A	You see, I don'tI don'tI have to disagree
21		with you, I don't characterize the process
22		the way you are. We always have viewed that
23		our books and records are always open to the
24		Commission and the staff, I mean, any time

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

they want to come in and look at anything we don't refuse or decline and we try to work with them, and we couldn't refuse and decline if we wanted to, by law. I mean -- so, that process is always there and in place if they want it to be. For instance, the management audit that went on for a couple of years, I've never, to my knowledge, been through a more intense scrutiny than that, personally as well as with the company. So, you know, we are used to that and I'm not sure that we have really defined how intense that annual scrutiny needs to be on the Alt Reg proposal. I guess it can be--our thought was to work with the Commission and the staff and determine that, determine that level that they felt was necessary and important and they were comfortable with, and we are willing to do that. We said that a year ago when we started talking about this. part of the concern is the budget and, you know, reviewing the budget detail and input, et cetera. I've discussed that with people in Alabama to see how it is handled down

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

there and they have a very intensive review by management and their board just like we do. And since they are a public company as well as we are and subject to the SEC and other rules and requirements and scrutiny, they feel like their Board and management really looks hard at their financial plans and financial commitments and financial goals. We feel the same way. And we think that whole process ends up with a much more detailed and viable budget with good decisions made as you go through it, than you do in a non-public company. So, I think that is worth a lot but, you know, the staff--we have had some staff discussions early on as we were having these meetings and just talking about this whole concept before we even filed anything. Delta Gas is receptive to whatever we can work out on the level of that review. Whether it will take more or less, I don't know, maybe in the first year it might, but it seems to me over time that the comfort level with the whole process would either be there or it wouldn't.

1		it wasn't, after the three year experiment if
2		the Commission staff just said we are never
3		going to get comfortable with this, then they
4		don't renew it. But if they do, then maybe
5		they fine tune it to where they get more
6		comfortable with the process. It seems to me
7		you have to work through that and I don't
8		have all the answers to it, but I'm committed
9		to try to do it.
10	Q	Well, how frequently does Alagasco, how
11		frequently is it reviewed by the Alabama
12		Public Service Commission or its staff?
13	A	Well, I know that they file information with
14		them at the start and I just don'tI don't
15		recall the frequency of that. I discussed it
16		one time with them but it seems to me like
17		maybe it is quarterly, but it may even be
18		monthly, I don't
19	Q	Okay. I'm told that it is monthly.
20	A	Okay, it could be, I honestly just don't
21		recall. I know that there was some periods
22		that they would stop and look at it. And I
23		know Bob Reed is the staff person that does
24		that, or was doing it the last time I talked

1		with him. You know, they are also a larger
2		somewhat more complex company than us and
3		maybe he feels like he has to do that more.
4		We are a small rural company, we might, you
5		know, the staff is very knowledgeable and
6		experienced, they might be able to justto
7		handle it maybe different than he does.
8	Q	Well, based on your knowledge of the Alagasco
9		plan, would you say that the Alabama plan
10		would be as effective without the monitoring
11		and oversight that they currently have in
12		place if they didn't have monthly reviews?
13	A	You know, from my perspective, I think it
14		would, because I think that is the reason to
15		have the performance measures and the cost
16		controls and the target band that the
17		Commission and staff are comfortable with.
18		If you have all those things in place, I
19		don't see a lot of other things influencing
20		that, you know, I just don't. If there is a
21		concern that the company is fraudulent or
22		mismanaging, then I'd say management audits
23		are the place to deal with those things. But
24		without that, and if you have the filings

- 63 -

1		that are made and if the budget information
2		looks reasonable, I mean, you know, you can
3		quickly look at it and if things suddenly are
4		way out of line with where they have been,
5		then question those things, it seems to me
6		that that could be done fairly easily.
7	Q	Did you have any discussions with the Alabama
8		Commission on what they thought about
9		monitoring, what they felt was an appropriate
10		level of monitoring?
11	Α	No, I discussed with Bob Reed not long ago if
12		heyou know, how he felt about the process
13		with a person from Alagasco at the time. And
14		I got the feeling that they were comfortable
15		with it, but I didn't ask him in detail what
16		he does month to month or day to day with it.
17	Q	And Bob Reed is what, the Chairman of the
18		Alabama
19	Α	No, Jim Sullivan is Chairman of the Alabama
20		Commission. Bob Reed is a staff person that
21		is on the staff and it is my understanding
22		that he has been assigned, amongst other
23		duties, responsibility for overseeing the
24		Alagasco program from the staff standpoint.

1	Q	Do you know how many people the Alabama
2		Commissionon the Alabama Commission staff
3		are assigned to do monitoring?
4	A	I do not. It is my understanding from
5		talking with those people that Bob Reed is
6		the person. But now whether he has other
7		people with him or under him that assist him,
8		I have no knowledge of that.
9	Q	Let me refer back to your testimony while we
10		are still on the Alternative Regulation Plan.
11		In your testimony you state that the proposed
12		plan wouldallows or shares the risk and
13		reward of efficiencies with Delta and its
14		customers.
15	A	What page are you on?
16	Q	I am referring to page 11 of your testimony.
17	A	All right.
18	Q	At line 20.
19	A	Okay.
20	Q	Okay, do you have that?
21	A	Yes, sir, I do.
22	Q	Okay. Can you tell us what are the rewards
23		for the customer under this plan? What do

the customers get out of it?

Well, the thing that we saw is--well, for one 1 Α 2 thing is the cost of going through rate 3 proceedings that doesn't--you know, that gets borne by the customer now either in the 5 operations year or spread out depending on the amortization period. And that is one 6 7 fairly significant benefit that we see. 8 the other benefit that I can see is right now 9 the way, under our current rate case 10 approach, if we file a rate case and we did not have anything like this, and let us say 11 12 that we were very efficient or just reduce cost arbitrarily and service may be worsened 13 14 but the bottom line was good, and the return 15 was much greater than a band of return that 16 was found to be reasonable, then service 17 would suffer, customers would suffer on not 18 having the service and we could probably try to take steps to enhance our return just for 19 20 that purpose and that alone. Under this 21 approach, when you do that, the rates come 22 down to reflect getting back to that band of 23 return and I think that is fairly 24 significant. And the same way with weather,

```
1
          if you have a year when it is 10 or 15%
 2
          colder than normal and your return would be
 3
          much higher as a result of that, that now
          adjusts back under something like this so
 5
          that benefit passes back to the customer
          instead of being retained by the company.
 6
 7
          think those are some fairly significant
          things that could be benefits to the
 8
          customers, in addition to the cost savings.
9
          Under the existing system of regulation,
10
     0
          though, if your--if Delta's service
11
          deteriorated, would not the Commission have
12
13
          the authority to come in and require
          corrective action? Isn't that always
14
15
          available under the present system?
          That is always available.
16
     Α
17
          And I take it that if a customer, whether it
          be a large customer or small customer, filed
18
19
          a complaint, they could go ahead and seek
          redress from the Commission either informally
20
21
          or formally?
          That's correct.
22
23
          So, I'm not quite sure I underhand the
24
          benefit, at least as to service standards?
```

Well, what would be the time frame on 1 Α something like that occurring? It would not 2 There would be some time be instantaneous. 3 lag involved and that time lag may stretch over a long period of time. It seems to me 5 this would be more reactive. I mean, you 6 would--if that happened at least you could 7 see the reduction in rates rather quickly 8 through the process. And I haven't seen a 9 lot of proceedings where companies were 10 brought in for overearning or for poor 111 service, or maybe it is on a specific issue, 12 but it seems to me that this is a way to 13 really focus the whole process back to good 14 service and if things affect rates, to force 15 them back to rates fairly quickly, at least 16 in this case on an annual basis. And I just 17 view that as a positive sort of thing. 18 long as you feel like, you know, you feel 19 like the expenses are not unreasonable and 20 that the return band makes sense. I mean, I 21 don't see how the customers are harmed by 22 23 I really think they have more up side and no down side. 24

- 1 Q Okay. Let me switch gears for a few minutes
- and turn to Mt. Olivet Natural Gas Company.
- 3 Has Delta concluded its acquisition of Mt.
- 4 Olivet?
- 5 A No, sir.
- 6 Q When does Delta expect to conclude it?
- 7 A Real soon. We had the same thought six
- 8 months ago, though, that it was going to be
- 9 real soon, but we anticipate real soon. We
- 10 hope in the next week or two.
- 11 Q Okay.
- 12 A We hope. I certainly hope.
- 13 Q Is the recovery of the Mt. Olivet Natural Gas
- 14 Company plan acquisition adjustment included
- in this current rate case proceeding?
- 16 A To my knowledge, there is nothing in this
- 17 rate case proceeding dealing with Mt. Olivet,
- 18 to my knowledge.
- 19 Q Okay. And in your opinion, should any
- 20 adjustments to Delta's rate to reflect the
- acquisition of Mt. Olivet be postponed until
- such time as the acquisition is completed?
- 23 A Quite frankly, you know, whether Mt. Olivet
- is in this case or not in this case it is

1		very insignificant to the case. I mean, when
2		we went through the proceedings with Mt.
3		Olivet here and went through all the numbers
4		and the data and it is about a wash. I mean,
5		there may be a little benefit to including
6		it, but it is very insignificant in the big
7		picture of things, as I recall, a few
8		thousand dollars. And, you know, our
9		position has always been once Mt. Olivet gets
10		acquired then, you know, if the Commission
11		wanted to roll it in, roll it in. I just
12		hate to roll it in until we actually own it.
13		I would like to at least own the properties.
14	Q	Okay. Well, I guess my question then is, is
15		your answer to the last question yes or is it
16		no?
17	Α	Oh, man, let's see, what was the last
18		question? Could you repeat the last
19		question? Was it should it be rolled in or
20		shouldn't it or when should it be rolled in?
21	Q	Should it be rolled in or should it be
22		postponed until the acquisition is completed?
23	A	Well, I would say if we can get it closed
24		soon so that it can be incorporated into this

1		proceeding I wouldn'tthis is not the
2		question but I would encourage fairly rapid
3		movement on this whole case here because I
4		really, you know, feel like Delta really
5		needs some rate relief in this proceeding.
6		And I would not want Mt. Olivet to hold that
7		up, but if it happens soon, I mean, what we
8		have always tried to do in rate cases if
9		something is known in time to adjust it into
10		something, I think we have tried to do that.
11		And I think Mt. Olivet is probably the same
12		way. I mean, itso the answer is yes if it
13		is timely enough. You know, we are trying to
14		push ahead with it. I'd really like to push
15		ahead with it so I could quit messing with
16		it.
17	Q	Do you agree that at some point in time Delta
18		should transfer the recovery of cost of its
19		Canada Mountain storage assets from the gas
20		cost recovery mechanism to general rates?
21	A	Your question was do I agree with that?
22	Q	Do you agree with that statement?
23	Α	Yesno, I don't agree with it, but I don't
24		necessarily disagree with it. Now, do you want me

1		to elaborate or just stop there?
2	Q	Well, you've been elaborating all day, so I
3		won't stop you right now.
4	A	Well, you can stop me whenever you want, that is
5		your call. If you don't want me to go into it any
6		further, I won't.
7	Q	If you could explain your answer for us why
8		well, let's move back for a second, is it yes
9		or no, do you agree with that statement or
10		disagree with that statement?
11	A	I can express no opinion either way on that
12		statement just as a yes or no.
13	Q	Well, no, I'm going to follow up and ask you
14		for an explanation.
15	Α	Oh, okay.
16	Q	So, I'll give you the opportunity to explain,
17		yes or no?
18	A	I don't care a whole lot becausenow, can I
19		elaborate?
20	Q	Sure.
21	A	Because
22		VICE CHAIRMAN HOLMES:
23		Can you give them a yes or no and then
24		elaborate?

1	A	No, that's notbut, you knowokay, let me think
2		about it a minute.
3		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
4		Mr. Jennings, maybe I was a little
5		negligent this morning when we started
6		this proceeding because we have been
7		announcing it every hearing lately, that
8		we would like a yes or no answer from
9		the witness and then they can elaborate.
LO	A	Okay.
11		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
12		And we won't have to go back and ask
L3		these questions over again
14	A	I understand.
15		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
16		and we won't have to spend a lot of
17		time rehashing things if you will give
18		us a yes or a no, not an either or.
19	Α	Okay.
20		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
21		A yes or no and then explain your
22		answer.
23	A	Thank you. I understand that and I
24		appreciate it. My counsel admonished me last

1		night to be sure and do that andbecause he
2		gets tired of my long winded answers too, so
3		I appreciate that.
4		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
5		You can object.
6	A	Theokay, the answer is no. But I don't
7		like to give yes or no answers unless I can
8		elaborate on them. That's what my concern
9		was.
LO		VICE CHAIRMAN HOLMES:
l1		You can elaborate.
L2	Q	Before you elaborate let me ask you the next
13		question then. Why should Canada Mountain costs
L4		remain in Delta's gas cost recovery mechanism?
15	A	Okay. That brings me to the rest of my
16		answer then.
17	Q	Yes, it does.
18	A	When we decided to develop Canada Mountain I
19		thought that made sense because we had to
20		have supply in our system. We had to have
21		system supply. We said as we looked at the
22		cost of developing Canada Mountain that it
23		was going to be a three or four year program
24		and we could either embark on filing rate

2

3

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

cases once a year, or maybe even more often because of the cost involved with that and the fact that we could not bear that if we didn't have some means of recovery of that. And we approached the staff and talked about this for a long period of time about, you know, this approach of doing it through the GCR because Canada Mountain is a gas supply It is no different than the interstate cost. pipe line capacity that we have on Columbia Gas and El Paso or Tennessee, it is no different. When we went through the 636 and 436 settlements at the FERC on those pipelines we obtained flowing capacity and storage capacity on those pipelines, and that has historically always gone through the GCR as a gas supply cost and still does. Mountain is another way for us to supply our needs on a peak day in a winter time basis. The only alternative to that was building significant and more costly pipelines to the interstate pipelines and then not having the ability to arbitrage pricing. So, we saw a lot of benefits to our customers from this to

2

3

5

6

8

9

l10

111

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

manage supply, and that is the way it is working. So, we then propose and it was agreed that we could recover that through the CGR as we developed that field, otherwise, we would have filed rate cases once a year. Now, in retrospect, sometimes you get -- I've been reminded of this, you sometimes get what you ask for--and maybe we would have been better off filing those annual rate cases but in retrospect we didn't, so I can't go back. But now we find ourselves with a field that is developed and it seems to me that the method that is being used is reasonable, considering the nature of the cost, which is a gas supply related cost. That is the focus of Canada Mountain, that is what it is there I also think that you need to think hard about that because the way we view Canada Mountain, you know, from this point forward with not much more development costs associated with it, you are going to have annual depreciation and over time the rate base, if you want to use that term, is going to, all things being equal, decline as you

J		
1		depreciate it out. Are you with me on that?
2		So, I'm not sure if I were in your shoes or
3		the customer's shoes I would say let's roll
4		it over into rate base, because, you know, if
5		you don't make sure it is handled right over
6		there in rate cases in the future, or
7		whatever proceeding you have, then that
8		won'tit might not roll back as quickly to
9		the customers as that investment that is
10		written off. Now, if you haveI'll go the
11		rest of the story, if you have an alternative
12		regulatory approach in place, then that will
13		be taken care of through that process. So,
14		if you have an alternative regulatory
15		approach that works then you could pull it
16		out of there and still be assured that it is
17		going to roll back to the customers over
18		time. Are you with me or do I need to go
19		further on that?
20	Q	I think you've answered
21	A	Okay. And that is why I think you need to
22		think very hard about that and, you know,
23		from our perspective if you drop it in base
24		rates and then don't adjust those again for a

1		long time, you know, we could be overearning
2		on Canada Mountain. Right now we are not
3		because we are only earning on Canada
4		Mountain the return that is given to us in
5		the rest of our rates. And that's what we
6		use in the GCR is that same allowed return.
7		So, you know, I think it is pretty fair, and
8		it is gas supply related, so.
9	Q	In yourin Delta's discussions with both the
10		Commission staff and in its dealings with the
11		Commission, was there ever any representation
12		made that the process of allowing recovery of
13		the costs through the gas cost recovery
14		mechanism would be permanent? Or was that
15		simply to be a temporary expedient which at
16		some point would switch over to general
17		rates?
18	A	I don't remember very much ever on any
19		discussion with anybody about anything that
20		is meant to be permanent. It is just until
21		the next case or the next proceeding or if
22		the Commission changes its mind or wants to
23		reconsider it differently, I mean, just to be
24		honest. And so, I certainly didn't consider

Q

anything about Canada Mountain to be
permanent and forever, except for one thing,
we own the storage in the ground and it is
there and it is not going to go anywhere.
So, that part of it is permanent. But the
recovery process of it isthat is always
subject to be considered. And I think the
concept with the staff was at least that was
a starting point to have a means to recover
on it as it was developed. Again, I'm just
just caution you that you have a way in place
that insures that only a return is earned on
the investments made and the actual operating
cost and you have a way of being assured that
as that rolls down or reduces that it is
reflected in rates on a current basis, and
that is something I think you ought to think
hard about as a staff and a Commission before
you change it because it works and its fair.
And I just want to point that out.
The Commission Staff has a few more questions
but if we could have a brief five minute
recess or ten minute recess so we can get
them together, our questions should be fairly

1		quick.
2		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
3		We'll take our break, ten minutes.
4		(OFF THE RECORD)
5		CHAIRMAN HELTON:
6		Mr. Wuetcher.
7		MR. WUETCHER:
8		Thank you, Your Honor.
9	Q	Mr. Jennings, I'll try to finish up quickly.
.0		Let me first ask a question concerning the
.1		applicability of the Alternative Regulation
.2		Plan. When Delta first made its filing in
.3		Case 99-046, one of the provisions in its
.4		filing it stated, and I'll read it to you, it
.5		simply says "If modifications are made to the
.6		proposed alternative rate making mechanism,
.7		Delta respectfully reserves the right to
.8		either choose to implement the modified
.9		version or to continue to remain under
20		traditional regulations." Now, can you
21		explain that for us? Does that mean if you
22		don'tif Delta doesn't like what the
23		Commission does it is not going to implement
24		the plan at all if the Commission tinkers

	with it?
A	That was ourI guess that was the thrust of
	our remark, that's why we made it. I don't
	know that that is exactly what we meant by it
	the way you have characterized it. I guess
	our thought was that we have the traditional
	regulatory approach and we understand that
	and we understand how that works, and we
	understand the Alt Reg proposal that we made
	and we understand how it works, and we
	choose voluntarily to file the Alt Reg
	proposal as opposed to or in addition to the
	traditional regulatory approach without
	understanding the framework that we might end
	up with afterwards. And it was our thought
	that, you know, what we propose we can live
	withwe might be able to live with what we
	get but we might not, and we'd like to have
	the choice of just staying with traditional
	regulations if we can. And that is why we
	regulations if we can. And that is why we said that.
Q	
Q	said that.
	A

1		the Commission modifies the plan, issues a
2		Final Order, is it Delta's position at that
3		point that it will either object or withdraw
4		the Alternative Ratemaking Plan in toto and
5		just continue to follow under traditional
6		plans?
7	A	Well, that is one way to resolve it. Another
8		way would be to have a conference and try to
9		work it out.
10	Q	Okay. Well, I'm justokay, granted
11	A	We'd likeyou know, we'd like nothing better
12		than that. I mean, we wanted that early on.
13	Q	I mean, I'm justI'm looking at just the
14		final end result. Assuming for a moment
15		there might be additional conferences and
16		rehearing and what not, does thislet's take
17		a second scenario, assume the Commission
18		modifies the plan but approves it, does that
19		meanwell, let me step back for a second.
20		During the three year period in which Delta
21		proposes to have the experimental plan in
22		effect, I assume Delta will not be filing any
23		type of general rate adjustment proceeding?
2.4	7.	T don't know about that I hadn't really

1		thought about that.
2	Q	Okay. So, there would possibly be some
3		circumstances where even though this plan is
4		in effect Delta would still come in for a
5		general rate adjustment?
6	Α	Well, I'm just trying to think, you know,
7		maybe rate design concerns perhaps, I don't
8		know how we could modify rate design if we
9		felt like we needed to, from a market
10		standpoint or competition or pricing
11		standpoint. The only way now that we can
12		address rate design issues is, seems to me,
13		to be in a rate proceeding. Am I correct on
14		that, I can't think that that is
15	Q	Well, let's clarify that so we make sure that
16		we understand. You are talking about Delta
17		may come back in if there are modifications,
18		well, if the experimental plan is approved
19		Delta might still come back in to make
20		changes to its rate design but those would be
21		"revenue neutral" as opposed to changethat
22		the revenue that Delta would be getting from
23		the new proposed rates would simply
24		redistribute what they are already authorized

1		to get?
2	A	I could notthat is one that I can envision.
3		Right now, off the top of my head, I can't
4		envision other things that would require us
5		to do that, you know, because you have dealt
6		in return and O&M and, you know, capital and
7		all those things.
8	Q	So, aside from some type of reconfiguration
9		of the rates for rate design purposes only,
10		Delta would not be coming back in for rate
11		adjustment to increase the amount of money
12		that is coming back in under the experiment
13		if the experimental plan is approved?
14	A	If it is approved as filed or as it
15	Q	Well, let's take for a moment if it is
16		approved as filed?
17	Α	I think that is an accurate statement, what
18		you said is an accurate statement.
19	Q	Just so that we canwe are all on the same
20		sheet of music still, I assume that that
21		waiver of any general rate adjustment filing
22		is in absence of some extraordinary event,
23		let's say an earthquake occurred in eastern
24		Kentucky and you had to generate enough

1		revenue to rebuild your system?
2	A	Well, I was going to elaborate on that just
3		I can see some things happening like that or
4		fairly catastrophic things that have to be
5		dealt with.
6	Q	Okay.
7	A	Where your expenses might be outside the
8		band, you know, the cap, you know, so that
9		youbecause of things that are just
10		completely outside of your control.
11	Q	Okay, but you are
12	A	We don't usually have a lot of things like
13		that, earthquakes would be one.
14	Q	So, not trying to continue to beat a dead
15		horse, but if the Commission accepts the plan
16		as proposed, Delta would not come back in for
17		a general rate adjustment except for the
18		limited purpose of reconfiguring its rates
19		for rate design purposes or it would not come
20		back in unless there is some extraordinary
21		event that would require a rate adjustment
22		for additional revenues outside what is
23		envisioned by the Alternative Regulation
24		Plan?

1	A	I believe that is an accurate statement. I
2		agree with you.
3	Q	All right. Okay. Let's take that as as
4		given, now, and go back to our original
5		example and I had said assume for the moment
6		the Commission modifies the plan. Now, one
7		scenario based on this statement in here is
8		that Delta could say at the time the
9		Commission issues its order we are not going
10		towe don't expect that we want to be
11		regulated under the traditional rate making
12		method, is that how Delta is envisioning
13		this?
14	A	Either that or we could say, you know, we
15		have a real problem with this amendment you
16		have made to it, can we work this out with
17		the Commission Staff and intervenors, can we
18		try to negotiate something that we and you
19		can live with.
20	Q	Okay. Assume for the moment
21	A	I don't know what the forum would be for
22		that.
23	Q	Assume for the moment your efforts to get
24		modifications to the Commission's Order are

1		unsuccessful.
2	A	Okay.
3	Q	Okay. So, Delta would step out of the plan,
4		or step out of the Alternative Plan once it
5		got a final Commission's Order modifying the
6		plan, is that what that language represents?
7	A	That is correct, that was our hope. I mean,
8		that was our desire that if we got something
9		that we said, you know, this is worse than
10		where we were and we are already in bad
11		shape. You know, we would just try to move
12		away from it.
13	Q	Now, so I'm clear and the record is clear,
14		that Delta would make its withdrawal from a
15		plan as soon as the Order is final or when
16		its rights to appeal have been exhausted?
17		And before you answer, let me give you the
18		other scenario so that it will make it easier
19		for you to answer. We are not talking, are
20		we, about the possibility that Delta would
21		accept the modifications to the plan and then
22		at some point say this is not working out,
23		you have modified it, the three years have
24		not passed, there has been no extraordinary

1		event but we want an additional rate
2		adjustment and we are not bound by any type
3		of prohibition against a general rate
4		adjustment in those three years?
5	Α	Was that a question?
6	Q	It was. It was kind of like an answer, it
7		was pretty long.
8	A	Okay. I was with you there up to a point and
9		then I'm sorry I just
10	Q	Well, let me start back to the beginning.
11		You have one scenario, the Commission has
12		issued its order, Delta has exhausted its
13		rights to get modifications or to go back to
14		the original plan.
15	Α	Got it.
16	Q	Delta either opts in or opts out.
17	A	All right.
18	Q	As Delta has said in its reservation. Is it
19		Delta's position that if the Commission
20		modifies the Order and it does not
21		immediately opt out, at some point during the
22		three yearthree years in which the plan is
23		in effect, if Delta sees fit, it could still
21		ont out of a plan and file for general rate

1		adjustment?
2	Α	Oh, I see, I see the question now. No, I
3		think our position all along had been once an
4		order is rendered in the Alt Reg if it is
5		different than what we filed we would have to
6		evaluate it right then and say is that
7		something we can live with or not. We'd like
8		the opportunity to do that and that's why we
9		asked for it the way we did. But it would be
10		at the time that an order is issued in it.
11		And if we had problems to either, I guess,
12		seek rehearing or to request a staff
13		conference or whatever venue we decided to
14		choose at that point to try to resolve it, or
15		if it was just at a point where we thought
16		well it is not going to be able to be worked
17		out, then just say, okay, we request to
18		withdraw it and stay on traditional
19		regulation.
20	Q	Okay. So, there is no continuing reservation
21		after the Commission issues an Order?
22	A	Not the way I had viewed it. That's my
23		understanding of it when we did that and my
24		feeling toward it now is that we would have

I I		
1		to call that when the Commission decided on
2		it.
3	Q	Okay. Let me get back for a moment, we had
4		talked earlier about the lack of any filing
5		of a rate adjustment proceeding for that six
6		year period between Delta's preceding rate
7		case and the one before that, the six year
8		period between, I guess, `91 and `97. Did
9		thecan you tell us what has changed in
10		management philosophy or in Delta's general
11		condition that would have moved Delta to
12		begin adjusting rates annually when its prior
13		philosophy was not to adjust rates?
14	Α	When you saylet me just clarify this with you,
15		when you say move to adjust rates annually, we
16		haven't yet, since 1990 or even `97, we haven't
17		moved to adjust annually. Are you talking about
18		prospective with the Alt Reg, is that what you are
19		talking about?
20	Q	Let meyes, let me restate the question a
21		little bit.
22	A	I just want to make sure I understood.
23	Q	So I understand it, too. You would agree, at
24		least as a general management philosophy from